XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 User Manual

The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8147-Atom-CE6/8347-Atom-CE6/8747-Atom-CE6. The XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8146-Atom-CE6/8346-Atom-CE6/8746-Atom-CE6.

Important Notice

1. XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6/8xx6-Atom-CE6 supports only the High profile I-8K and I-87K I/O cards in its slot

1 to 7. Please refer to XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ for Data sheet.

- 2. Please always set a fixed IP address to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6. (No DHCP)
- 3. Please always set XPAC's LAN2 as disabled if not using it (refer to appendix D).
- 4. Recommend to use the NS-205/208 or RS-405/408 Industrial Ethernet Switch for the XPAC.

Legal Liability

ICP DAS CO., LTD. assumes no liability for any and all damages that may be incurred by the user as a consequence of this product. ICP DAS CO., LTD. reserves the right to change this manual at any time without notice.

ICP DAS CO., LTD. constantly strives to provide our customers with the most reliable and accurate information possible regarding our products. However, ICP DAS CO., LTD. assumes no responsibility for its use, or for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties resulting from its use.

Trademark & Copyright Notice

The names of products and name of company are used for identification purposes only, and are the registered trademarks of their respective owners or companies.

Development Software

Two options:

- ISaGRAF: Ver. 3.4x or Ver. 3.5x, IEC 61131-3 standard. LD, ST, FBD, SFC, IL & FC or

- Non-ISaGRAF: Microsoft EVC++4.0 or VS.NET 2008/2005/2003 (VB.net, C#.net)

Reference Guide

- ISaGRAF English User's Manual:

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ "user_manual_i_8xx7.pdf" "user_manual_i_8xx7_appendix.pdf"

- ISaGRAF 中文進階使用手冊:

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\chinese-manu\ "chinese_user_manual_i_8xx7.pdf" "chinese user manual i 8xx7 appendix.pdf"

 More from the Internet: <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Product > Solutions > Soft PLC, ISaGRAF & Soft-GRAF HMI > ISaGRAF > Manual</u>

Technical Service

Please contact local agent or email problem-report to <u>service@icpdas.com</u>. FAQ : <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u>

Written by Chun Tsai;Edited by Eva Li.Copyright Oct. 2011, by ICP DAS CO., LTD. All Rights Reserved.

XP-8xx7-Atc	om-CE6 User Manual	1
Importa Legal Li Traden Develo Referen Technic	ant Notice ability nark & Copyright Notice pment Software nce Guide ral Service	1 1 1 1 1 1
	stante	±
		۲۲
Reference G		
I/O Module	s Selection Guide for XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Series	
Specificatio	ns: XP-8147-Atom-CE6/ 8347-Atom-CE6/ 8747-Atom-CE6	
Chapter 1	Typical Application	
1.1	Motion Control : Using I-8094F/8092F/8094	1-1
1.2	Soft-GRAF HMI : Create A Colorful HMI	
1.3	Connect the Smart Power Meter PM-2133/2134	1-3
1.4	Redundant System - Ethernet I/O	1-4
1.5	Redundant System – Hot-Swap RS-485 I/O	1-4
1.6	Redundant System – with iDCS-8000	1-5
1.7	Redundant Communication System	1-5
1.8	Modbus Master: TCP/IP	1-6
1.9	Modbus Master: RTU, ASCII, RS-232/485/422	1-6
1.10	Modbus Slave: RTU/TCP	1-7
1.11	Communicate With Other TCP/IP Server or UDP Client/Server Devices	1-7
1.12	Multiple Web HMI – Monitor & Control Everywhere!	1-8
1.13	Send Email With or Without One Attached File	1-8
1.14	Data-Recorder & Data-Logger	1-9
1.15	SMS: Short Message Service	1-9
1.16	Remote I/O Application	1-10
1.17	Stress Monitoring Application of Constructions	1-11
1.18	Fast FRnet Remote I/O	1-12
1.19	Integrate with CAN/CANopen Devices & Sensors	1-12
1.20	ZigBee Wireless Solution	1-13
1.21	GPS Application: with I-87211W & GPS-721	1-14
1.22	Data Exchange: Fbus or Ebus	1-15
1.23	As a Modbus Gateway for the Remote I/O Modules	1-15
1.24	Detect Hot-Swap I-87K (High Profile) I/O Status	
1.25	VIP Communication Security	
1.26	Database Application	
1.27	HART Solutions	
1.28	2G/3G WIReless Application	
1.29	ivieasure numidity and temperature values via DL-1001M485	
Chapter 2	Software Installation and Working Soft-GRAF HMI with ISaGRAF	
2.1	Step 1 - Installing The ISaGRAF Software	2-1

2.1.1	The hardware protection device (dongle & USB Key-Pro)	2-3
2.1.2	Important Notice For Windows 2000 users	2-4
2.1.3	Important Notice For Window NT Users	2-5
2.1.4	Important Notice for Windows Vista or Windows 7 (32-bit) Users	2-6
2.1.5	Important Notice for Windows 7 (64-bit) Users	2-8
2.1.6	Important Setting for Using Variable Arrays	2-8
2.2	Step 2 - Installing The ICP DAS Utilities For ISaGRAF	2-9
2.3	Step 3 - Installing The Web Page Editor	2-10
2.4	Working el ogger HMI with ISaGRAF SoftLogic	
25	Working Soft-GRAF HMI with ISaGRAF SoftLogic	2-11
Chapter 3	Setting Up A Web HMI Demo	3-1
3 1	Web Demo List	3-2
3.1	Steps To Set Up A Web HMI Demo	2_2
2.2	Steps To Set Op A Web Thin Deno	
3.2.1 2.1.1	Step 1 - Setup The Fidlowale	
3.2.2 2 2 2	Step 2 - Setting The Web Options	
3.2.3	Step 3 - Download Make Project	
3.2.4	Step 4 - Download web Pages To The XPAC	3-7
3.2.5	Step 5 - Snow Time	3-7
Chapter 4	Programming A Web HMI Example	4-1
4.1	Writing A Simple ISaGRAF Program	4-2
4.1.1	Open ISaGRAF-Project Management	4-3
4.1.2	Creating An ISaGRAF User's Group	4-3
4.1.3	Creating A New ISaGRAF Project	4-4
4.1.4	Declaring The ISaGRAF Project Variables	4-5
4.1.5	Assign Modbus Network Address No to Variables	4-8
4.1.6	Create The LD - "LD1" Program	4-10
4.1.7	Edit The "LD1" Program	4-11
4.1.8	Connecting The I/O	4-14
4.2	Compiling & Simulating The Example Project	4-16
4.3	Download & Debug The Example Project	4-20
4.4	Design The Web Page	4-25
4.4.1	Step 1 – Copy The Sample Web HMI pages	4-25
4.4.2	Step 2 – Building The Main.htm	4-26
4.4.3	Step 3 – Adding Control Code To The Main.htm	4-31
4.4.4	Step 4 – Download Web HMI Pages To The Controller	4-38
Chapter 5	Web HMI Basics	5-1
5.1	Basic Files For The Web HMI	5-1
5.2	Login.htm	5-2
5.3	Menu htm	5-4
54	Main htm	5-6
541	A Simple Main htm Example	5-6
5 / 7	More About The refresh data() Function And Dynamic Data	5_Q
5.4.2	Post Data To The Controller	5_1/
5.4.5 5 5	Multi-Dages	ς_1Q
ן.ן ק ק 1	level 2 And Level 3 Dage	ς_10
5.5.1	Switch One Dage To One Another Dage	E 10
5.5.2	Web Security	5-20
Chanter f	VR not 2008 Program Punning In VD 9yy7 Atom CEC Access To ISaCDAE Variables	J-20
chapter o	volinet 2000 Program Rumming in AP-0XX7-ALOM-CED ACCESS TO ISAGRAF Variables .	0-1

6.1	Create a New Project	
6.2	Add Project Reference for an Application	6-2
6.3	Compiling an Application Program	6-5
6.4	QuickerNET.DLL	6-6
6.4.1	Digital R/W Functions	6-6
6.4.2	Analog R/W Functions	6-8
Chapter 7		
Chapter 8	InduSoft Project Running In XPAC Access To ISaGRAF Variables	
Chapter 9	Example Program & FAQ	
9.1	Get On-Line Help	
9.2	Installing The ISaGRAF Programming Examples	
9.3	Frequently Asked Questions	
Chapter 10	C# .net 2008 Program Running In The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Access To ISaG	RAF Variables
		10-1
10.1	Create a New Project	10-1
10.2	Add Project Reference for an Application	10-2
10.3	Compiling an Application Program	10-5
10.4	QuickerNET.DLL	10-6
10.4.1	Digital R/W Functions	10-6
10.4.2	Analog R/W Functions	10-8
Chapter 11	Motion Control - Using I-8094F/8092F/8094	11-1
11.1	Hardware / Software Requirement	11-1
11.2	Introduction and installation for I-8094F/8092F/8094	11-4
11.2.1	Introduction	11-4
11.2.2	Hardware Specification	11-4
11.2.3	Hardware Connection	11-4
11.2.4	Installation for the Motion Module	11-5
11.2.5	Install the C function "Z_8094" into the ISaGRAF	11-7
11.2.6	Install the I/O connection: i_8094f & i_8092f into the ISaGRAF	11-8
11.3	A simple Motion Example - Using I-8094F Module	11-10
11.3.1	Create an ISaGRAF Motion Project	11-10
11.3.2	Set up I/O connection	11-22
11.3.3	Compile, Download and execute the project	11-24
11.4	Descriptions for the Setting of I/O Connection	11-25
11.5	The Motion Control Programming Steps for ISaGRAF	11-29
11.5.1	The Motion Control Steps :	11-29
11.5.2	The I-8092F Example:	11-31
11.6	ISaGRAF Function Descriptions	11-36
11.6.1	Notice in using motion functions :	11-36
11.6.2	I-8094F / I-8092F / I-8094 Functions:	11-37
Z_S_RA	NG : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-37
Z_S_HC	DME : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-39
Z_SRV_	_ON : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-39
Z_HOM	1E : ■ I-8094F □ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-40

Z_DON	E : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-40		
Z_NHO	_SH: □ I-8094F ■ I-8092F □ I-8094	11-41		
Z_HOM	1_SH: □ I-8094F ■ I-8092F □ I-8094	11-41		
Z_PHA_	_SH: □ I-8094F ■ I-8092F □ I-8094	11-42		
Z_S_EN	ICO : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-42		
Z_PT :	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-43		
Z_PT2	: ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-44		
Z_PT3	: ■ I-8094F □ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-45		
Z_ARC2	2 : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-46		
Z_CON	_MV: ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-47		
Z_VEL_	_MV : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-47		
Z_DRV	: ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-48		
Z_STOP	P: ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-48		
Z_MPG	6 : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-49		
Z_GET_	_SP : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-49		
Z_GET_	_AC : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-50		
ZC_BEG	GIN : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-50		
ZC_REA	ADY : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-51		
ZC_ENI	D : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-51		
ZC_PT2	2 : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-52		
ZC_PT3	3 : ■ I-8094F □ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-53		
ZC_ARC	C2 : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094	11-54		
11.7	Motion Demo Programs	11-55		
11.7.1	The List of ISaGRAF Motion Demos with Soft-GRAF HMI	11-55		
11.8	How to Copy One Single Motion Function	11-57		
11.9	Error Code List for the Function Return	11-58		
Chapter 12	More Useful Features	12-1		
12.1	FAQ-167: Develop Your Own C-function and C-function Blocks in the ISaGRAF WinCE	PAC		
12.2	EAO 166: ISAGRAE WinCE RAC Schodula Control	12-1		
12.2	FAQ-160: ISAGRAF WITCE FAC - Schedule Control	17_2		
12.5	FAQ 100: Soft GRAF Application - Data Logger	12-4		
Annendix A	Hardware System & Setting	Δn_1		
	Applying Correct Dowor Supply	Δη 1		
A.1	Modify The NET-ID & Modbus BTH Port Setting	Δn_2		
Α.3	Setting The IP Address For The XP-8xx7-Atom-CF6	An-?		
A.4	A.4 Connecting PC To The XP-8xx7-Atom-CF6 Fthernet Port			
A.5	A.5 Pin Assignment of COM2~COM5 and Multi-Clients Connection			
A.6	6 Connecting PC To The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 COM Ports			
A.7	Deleting the ISaGRAF Project From XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6	Ap-7		

A.8	Linking I-7000 and I-87K Modules For Remote I/O Ap-8
A.9	Linking To An HMI Interface Device Ap-9
A.10	Linking To Other Modbus DevicesAp-10
A.11	Control the L1 and L2 LED Ap-12
Appendix B	Upgrade XPAC's ISaGRAF Driver to Newer VersionAp-12
Appendix C	Dimension Ap-16
Appendix D	How to Enable/Disable XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6's LAN2Ap-19
Appendix E	Using Expansion RS-232 / 485 / 422 Ap-20
Appendix F	Slow Down ISaGRAF Driver's SpeedAp-24
Appendix G	Setup More Modbus RTU Salve Ports Ap-25
Appendix H	Compiling Error Result In Different ISaGRAF Version Ap-22
Appendix I	Using RS-232 Serial/USB Touch MonitorAp-28
I.1	The Driver and Notice for installing the Touch Monitor Ap-28
1.2	Using the USB Touch Monitor
1.3	Using the RS-232 Serial Touch Monitor Ap-30
1.4	Uninstalling the Touch Monitor Driver
Appendix J	Why my PC running ISaGRAF cannot connect the ISaGRAF PAC correctly ?
Appendix K	Enable the Screen Saver of XPAC Ap-33
Appendix L	Detect the Status of Dual Battery and CPU Temperature

6

Reference Guide

ISaGRAF User's Manual (English Manual):

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ "user_manual_i_8xx7.pdf" & "user_manual_i_8xx7_Appendix.pdf"

ISaGRAF 進階使用手冊 (Chinese Manual):

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\chinese-manu\

"chinese_user_manual_i_8xx7.pdf" & "chinese_user_manual_i_8xx7_Appendix.pdf" Web: www.icpdas.com > Product > Solutions > Soft PLC, ISaGRAF & Soft-GRAF HMI > ISaGRAF > Manual

Industrial Ethernet Switch : NS-205/208 and RS-405/408(Ring Switch)

<u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Product > Solutions > Industrial Ethernet Switch & Fber Switch > Unmanaged</u> <u>Ethernet Switches</u>



Power Supply:

www.icpdas.com > Product > Solutions > Accessories > Power Supply
DP-660: 24 V / 2.5 A , 5 V / 0.5 A power supply (DIN-Rail mounting)
DP-665: 24 V / 2.5 A , 5 V / 0.5 A power supply
DP-1200:24 V / 5 A power supply



FAQ:

www.icpdas.com > Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC

I/O Modules Selection Guide for XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Series

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 supports the **I-8K/I-87K High Profile** I/O modules and RS-485 / FRnet remote I/O modules listed in the **ISaGRAF Data Sheet**. Please refer to the list in the next page or follow the below steps to get the newest list.





Home > Product > Solutions > Soft PLC, ISaGRAF & Soft-GRAF HMI > Download - Data Sheet/Manual/Demo

Soft PLC, ISa	GRAF PAC			
中文	Download Center			
Introduction	Download Center			
What is ISaGRAF ?	▶ Available soon ▶ Will be phase	ed out		
Applications	Date Sheet			
Ordering Information	Products	I/O Selection	Size	Date
Download 3 Data Sheet	All PDF (ZIP)	L.	13.1 MB	Aug-02-2013
Driver 5. Data Sheet	Date Sheet: ISaGRAF	1.00	199 KB	Jul-30-2013
Data Sheet	Date Sheet: Soft-GRAF Studio		192 KB	Jul-30-2013
Manual	Date Sheet: XPAC - Motion Control	-27	190 KB	Jul-30-2013
Demo Files	Date Sheet: ISaGRAF PAC Applications	141	1,98 MB	Jul-30-2013
ISaGRAG PAC			19203238238	
XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6	All Wince DDE and I/O Selection (ZID)	<u>e</u>	4.4 MP	Aug.02.2012
WP-8x37/8x47		0	AT.T.P.U.Y	Aug-02-2013
VP-2xW7/4xx7	Date Sheet: XP-8xx7-CE6/XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6		1.67 MB	Jul-30-2013
WP-5147/5147-OD	Date Sheet: WP-8x37/8x47	1001	1.45 MB	Jul-30-2013
VP-2117 IP-8x17/8x47	Date Sheet: VP-25W7/23W7/4137		1.46 MB	Jul-30-2013
I-8x17/8x37-80	Date Sheet: WP-5147/5147-OD		1.2 MB	Aug-02-2013
µPAC-5x07 µPAC-7186EG/7188XG	ISaGRAF MiniOS7 PAC		and a second provider	

High Speed Local I	I/O Modules: Parallel Bus		
I-8K High Profile Modules: More at www.icpdas.com > Product > Solutions > Remote I/O Modules/Units > I-8K & 87K			
I-8K Analog I/O N	Iodules		
I-8014W	16-bit 250K sampling rate 8/16-ch. analog input module (The scan rate cannot reach 250K when using in the ISaGRAF PAC)		
I-8017HW	8-ch. Differential or 16-ch. Single-ended, 14-bit, High Speed Analog Input Module. (current input require external 125 Ω resistor) (The scan rate cannot reach 100K when using in the ISaGRAF PAC)		
I-8024W	4-ch. Isolated Analog Output Module (+/-10 V, 0 ~ +20 mA)		
I-8K Digital I/O M	odules		
I-8037W	16-ch. Isolated Open Collector Output Module		
I-8040W	32-ch. Isolated Digital Input Module		
I-8040PW	32-ch. Isolated Digital Input with Low Pass Filter Module		
I-8041W	32-ch. Isolated Open Collector Digital Output Module (Sink)		
I-8041AW	32-ch. Isolated Open Collector Digital Output Module (Source)		
I-8042W	16-ch. Isolated Digital Input & 16-ch. Isolated Open Collector Digital Output Module		
I-8046W	16-ch. Isolated Digital Input Module		
I-8050W	16-ch. Universal Digital I/O Module		
I-8051W	16-ch. Non-isolated Digital Input Module		
I-8052W	8-ch. Differential Isolated Digital Input Module		
I-8053W	16-ch. Isolated Digital Input Module		
I-8053PW	16-ch. Isolated Digital Input with Low Pass Filter Module		
I-8054W	8-ch. Isolated Digital Input Module & 8-ch. Isolated Open Collector Digital Output Module		
I-8055W	Non-isolated 8-ch. Digital Logic Input Module & 8-ch. Open Collector Digital Output Module		
I-8056W	16-ch. Non-isolated Open Collector Output Module		
I-8057W	16-ch. Isolated Open Collector Output Module		
I-8058W	8-ch. Differential Isolated Digital Input Module, Max. AC/DC Input : 250V		
I-8060W	6-ch. Relay Output Module, AC: 0.6 A @ 125 V , 0.3 A @ 250 V; DC: 2 A @ 30 V		
I-8063W	4-ch. Differential Isolated digital input & 4-ch. Relay output module, AC : 0.6 A @ 125 V ; 0.3 A @ 250 V		
I-8064W	8-ch. Power Relay Output Module, AC: 5 A @ 250 V, DC: 5 A @ 30 V		
I-8068W	4-ch. Form-A, 5 A @ 250 V _{AC} /28 V _{DC} & 4-ch. Form-C, 5 A (NO) /3 A (NC) @ 277 V _{AC} /30 V _{DC} Relay Output Module		
I-8069W	8-ch. PhotoMOS Relay Output Module, Max. AC/DC: 1 A @ 60 V		
I-8K Counter/Fred	uency Modules		
I-8084W	4-ch. Encoder, can be dir/pulse, or up/down or A/B phase (Quad. mode), Not support Encoder Z-index		
I-8088W	8-ch. PWM Output and 8-ch. isolated DI Module, software support 1 Hz ~ 100 kHz (non-continuous).		
I-8K Motion Mod	ules		
I-8093W	3-axis Encoder Module, max. 1M Hz for quadrant input mode, max. 4M Hz for pulse/direction and cw/ccw input model		
I-8090W	3-axis Encoder Module		
I-8091W	2-axis Stepping/Servo Motor Control Card without encoder input		
I-8092F	High Speed 2-axis Motion Control Module, with FRnet Master (For XP-8xx7-CE6 only)		
I-8094	High Speed 4-axis Motion Control Module (For XP-8xx7-CE6 only)		
I-8094F	High Speed 4-axis Motion Control Module, with FRnet Master (For XP-8xx7-CE6 only)		
I-8K Communication Modules			
I-8112iW	2-ch. Isolated RS-232 Expansion Module		
I-8114W	4-ch. non-isolated RS-232 Expansion Module		
I-8114iW	4-ch. Isolated RS-232 Expansion Module		
I-8142iW	2-ch. Isolated RS-422/485 Expansion Module		

I-8144iW	4-ch. Isolated RS-422/485 Expansion Module			
I-8172W	2-port FRnet Module			
I-8K CAN Bus Modules				
I-8123W	1 Port High Performance CANopen Master Module			

RS-485 Remote I/O Modules: Serial Interface; HOT-SWAP I-87K High Profile Modules: More at www.icpdas.com > Product > Solutions > Remote I/O Modules/Units > I-8K & 87K I-87K Analog I/O Modules I-87005W 8-ch. Thermistor input and 8-ch. digital output module I-87013W 4-ch., 16-bit, 10 Hz (Total), 2/3/4 Wire RTD Input Module with Open Wire Detection I-87015W 7-ch., 16-bit, 12 Hz (Total), RTD Input Module with Open Wire Detection (for short sensor distance) 7-ch. RTD Input Module with 3-wire RTD lead resistance elimination and with Open Wire Detection (for I-87015PW long sensor distance) 8-ch. Differential , 16/12-bit, 10/60 Hz (Total) Analog Input Module with 240 V_{rms} Over Voltage Protection, I-87017RW Range of -20 ~ +20 mA Requires Optional External 125 Ω Resistor I-87017RCW 8-ch. Differential , 16/12-bit, 10/60 Hz(Total) Current Input Module I-87017W 8-ch. Analog Input Module I-87017W-A5 8-ch. High Voltage Input Module I-87017DW 8-ch. Analog Input Module (Gray Cover) (RoHS) I-87017ZW 10/20-ch. Analog Input Module with High Voltage Protection (RoHS) I-87018PW 8-ch. Thermocouple Input Module (Gray Cover) (RoHS) I-87018RW 8-ch. Thermocouple Input Module. Recommend to use the better I-87018Z. I-87018W 8-ch. Thermocouple Input Module. Recommend to use the better I-87018Z. 10-ch. Differential , 16-bit, 10 Hz (Total), Thermocouple Input Module with 240 V_{rms} Over Voltage I-87018ZW Protection, Open Wire Detection, Range of +/-20 mA, 0~20 mA, 4~20 mA requires Optional External 125 Ω Resistor I-87019PW 8-ch. Universal Analog Input Module (RoHS) (With a CN-1824 Daughter Board) 8-ch. Diff., 16-bit, 8 Hz (Total), Universal Analog Input Module with 240 V_{rms} Over Voltage Protection, I-87019RW Open Wire Detection (V, mA, Thermocouple; Range of -20 ~ +20 mA need to set Jumper on board) 10-ch. Universal Analog Input Module (Gray Cover) (RoHS), Includes the I-87019ZW Module and a I-87019ZW DB-1820 Daughter Board I-87024CW 4-ch. 12-bit channel to channel isolated current output module with open-wire detection I-87024DW 4-ch. 14-bit analog output module I-87024RW 4-ch. 14-bit analog output module I-87024W 4-ch. 14-bit analog output module (0 ~ +5 V, +/-5 V, 0 ~ +10 V, +/-10 V, 0 ~ +20 mA, +4 ~ +20 mA) I-87028CW 8-ch. 12-bit current output module I-87H17W 8-ch. analog input module and HART master module. I-87K Multifunction I/O Modules I-87026PW 6-ch. Analog Input, 2-ch. Analog Output, 2-ch. Digital Input and 2-ch. Digital Output Module (RoHS) I-87K Digital I/O Modules I-87037W 16-ch. source type Isolated Digital Output Module(RoHS) I-87040W 32-ch. Isolated Digital Input Module I-87040PW 32-ch. Isolated Digital Input Module with 16-bit Counters (RoHS) I-87041W 32-ch. Sink Type Open Collector Isolated Digital Output Module 16-ch. Non-Isolated Digital Input Module for Long Distance Measurement I-87046W I-87051W 16-ch. Non-Isolated Digital Input Module I-87052W 8-ch. Differential, Isolated Digital Input Module I-87053PW 16-ch. Isolated Digital Input Module with 16-bit Counters I-87053W 16-ch. Isolated Digital Input Module I-87053W-A5 16-ch. 68 ~ 150 V_{DC} Isolated Digital Input Module

I-87053W-AC1

I-87053W-E5

16-ch. AC Isolated Digital Input Module with 16-bit Counters

16-channel 68-150 V_{DC} solated Digital Input Module with 16-bit Counters

I-87054W	Isolated 8-ch. DI and 8-ch. Open Collector DO Module
I-87055W	Non-Isolated 8-ch. DI and 8-ch. Open Collector DO Module
I-87057W	16-ch. Open Collector Isolated Digital Output Module
I-87057PW	16-ch. Open Collector Isolated Digital Output Module
I-87058W	8-ch. 80~250 V _{AC} Isolated Digital Input Module
I-87059W	8-ch. Differential 10-80 VAC Isolated Digital Input Module
I-87061W	16-ch. Relay Output Module (RoHS)
I-87063W	4-ch. Differential Isolated Digital Input and 4-ch. Relay Output Module 5 A (NO) / 3 A(NC) @ 5 \sim 24 V _{DC} ; 5 A(NO) / 3 A(NC) @ 0 \sim 250 V _{AC}
I-87064W	8-ch. Relay Output Module, 5 A (47~63 Hz) @ 0~ 250 V _{AC} ; 5 A @ 0~ 30 V _{DC}
I-87065W	8-ch. AC SSR Output Module, AC: 1.0 A _{rms} @ 24 ~ 265 V _{rms}
I-87066W	8-ch. DC SSR Output Module , DC: 1.0 A _{rms} @ 3 ~ 30 V _{DC}
I-87068W	4-ch. Form-A Relay Output and 4-ch. Form-C Relay Output Module ; Form-A: 8 A @ 250 V_{AC} ; 8 A @ 28 V_{DC} ; Form-C: 5 A (NO) / 3 A (NC) @ 277 V_{AC} ; 5 A(NO) / 3 A(NC) @ 30 V_{AC}
I-87069W	8-ch. PhotoMOS Relay Output Module, Max. AC/DC: 0.13 A @ 350 V
I-87K Counter/Fre	quency Modules
I-87082W	2-ch. Counter/Frequency Module, Isolated or Non-isolated Inputs
I-87K PWMS Mod	ules
I-87088W	8-ch. PWM outputs, software support 1 Hz~100 kHz, (non-continuous), duty: 0.1 ~ 99.9%
I-87K GPS Module	S
I-87211W	Time-Synchronization and GPS module for getting UTC/local time and local Longitude/Latitude

RS-485 Remote I/O Modules				
I-7000 DCON Protocol	www.icpdas.com > product > <u>solutions</u> > <u>remote i/o modules/units</u> > <u>I-7000 & M-7000</u>			
M-7000 Modbus RTU and DCON Protocol	www.icpdas.com > product > <u>solutions</u> > <u>remote i/o modules/units</u> > <u>I-7000 & M-7000</u>			
tM-7000 DCON, Modbus RTU, Modbus ASCII Protocol	www.icpdas.com > product > <u>solutions</u> > <u>remote i/o modules/units</u> > <u>tm-series</u>			
RS-485 Remote I/O Expansio	RS-485 Remote I/O Expansion Unit			
RU-87P1/2/4/8 Hot-Swap, Auto-Config.	P1/2/4/8 www.icpdas.com > product > solutions > pac > I/O Expansion Unit p, Auto-Config. www.icpdas.com > product > solutions > pac > I/O Expansion Unit			
I-87K1/4/5/8/9 www.icpdas.com > product > <u>solutions</u> > <u>pac</u> > <u>I/O Expansion Unit</u>				

Ethernet I/O Modules				
ET-7000 Web based	www.icpdas.com > product > <u>solutions</u> > <u>Remote I/O</u> > <u>Ethernet I/O</u>			
PET-7000 PoE Web based	www.icpdas.com > product > <u>solutions</u> > <u>Remote I/O</u> > <u>Ethernet I/O</u>			
tPET/tET-7000 Modbus TCP based (PoE)	http://www.icpdas.com/products/Remote IO/petI-7000/PETL Series Main Page.htm			
Ethernet I/O Expansion Unit				
I-8KE4/8-MTCP Modbus/TCP basedwww.icpdas.com > product > solutions > pac > iPAC-8000 > I-8KE4-MTCP-G/I-8KE8-MTCP-G				

Specifications: XP-8147-Atom-CE6/ 8347-Atom-CE6/ 8747-Atom-CE6

PAC Specifications:

Models		XP-8147-Atom-CE6	XP-8347-Atom-CE6	XP-8747-Atom-CE6	
System Software					
OS			Windows CE 6.0 R3 Core		
.Net Compact Framework		3.5			
Embedde	d Service	FTP Server, ASP (Java Script, VB Script), SQL Compact Edition 3.5			
SDK Provi	ded	DII fo	r Visual Studio .Net 2005,	/2008	
Multi-language Support		English, German, French, Spanish, Russian, Italian, Czech, Japanese, Korean, Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese			
Developm	nent Software	2			
	ISaGRAF Ver.3		IEC 61131-3 standard.		
ISaGRAF	Languages	Support Soft-GRAF HMI	LD, ST, FBD, SFC, IL & FC Support Soft-GRAF HMI: XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6, XP-8xx7-CE6, WP-8xx7/5xx7 and VP-2xW7/4xx7 PAC		
Software	Max. Code Size	2 MB			
	Scan Time	3 ~ 15 ms for normal program 15 ~ 50 ms (or more) for complex or large program			
Non-ISaG	RAF	Options: VS.NET 2005/2008 (VB.NET, C#.NET)			
Web Serv	ice				
Web HMI		PC running Internet Explorer can monitor/control PAC via Internet/modem			
Security		Web HMI supports three levels username and password protection. (high/middle/low)			
CPU Mod	ule				
CPU		Atom Z510, 1.1 GHz			
System M	emory	512 MB DDR SDRAM			
Dual Battery Backup SRAM		512 KB; data valid up to 5 years (for retain variables)			
Flash		8 GB			
EEPROM		16 KB			
CF Card		Yes, support up to 32 GB			
RTC (Real Time Clock)		Provide second, minute, hour, date, day of week, month, year			
64-bit Hardware Serial Number		Yes, for Software Copy Protection			

Models	XP-8147-Atom-CE6	XP-8347-Atom-CE6	XP-8747-Atom-CE6	
Programmable LED Indicator		2		
Dual Watchdog Timers		Yes		
Rotary Switch		Yes (0 ~ 9)		
DIP Switch		Yes (8 bits)		
Audio	Micr	ophone-In and Earphone	-Out	
VGA & Communication	Ports			
VGA	(resolution: 1400	Yes,) x 1050, 1024 x 768, 800	x 600, 640 x480)	
Ethernet	ا (Auto-negotia	RJ-45 x 2, 10/100 Base-T> ting, Auto MDI/MDI-X, LI	< ED indicators).	
USB 2.0		4		
COM 1	Internal communication	on with the high profile I- slots	87K series modules in	
COM 2	R	S-232 (RxD, TxD and GND non-isolated));	
COM 3	RS-485 (Data	+, Data-) with internal se 3000 VDC isolated	lf-tuner ASIC;	
COM 4	(RxD, TxD, CTS, RTS an	RS-232/RS-485 d GND for RS-232, Data+ non-isolated	and Data- for RS-485);	
COM 5	RS-232 (RxD, T>	RS-232 (RxD, TxD, CTS, RTS, DSR, DTR, CD, RI and GND); non-isolated		
I/O Expansion Slots				
Slot Number	1	3	7	
	<u>Note:</u> For Hig	non-isolated a+, Data-) with internal self-tuner ASIC; 3000 VDC isolated RS-232/RS-485 nd GND for RS-232, Data+ and Data- for RS-48 non-isolated xD, CTS, RTS, DSR, DTR, CD, RI and GND); non-isolated 3 7 gh Profile I-8K and I-87K Modules Only	Vodules Only	
Mechanical				
Dimensions	169 mm x 132 mm x 125	231 mm x 132 mm x 125	355 mm x 132 mm x 125	
(W x L x H)	mm	mm	mm	
Installation	[[DIN-Rail or Wall Mounting	g	
Environmental				
Operating Temperature		-25 ~ +75°C		
Storage Temperature		-30 ~ +80°C		
Ambient Relative Humidity	10	~ 90% RH (non-condensi	ng)	
Power				
Input Range		+10 ~ +30 VDC		
Isolation		1 kV		

Models	XP-8147-Atom-CE6	XP-8347-Atom-CE6	XP-8747-Atom-CE6
Redundant Power Inputs	Yes, with one	power relay (1 A @ 24 V	DC) for alarm
Capacity	25 W	35 W	35 W
Consumption	16.6 W	16.8 W	18 W

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 ISaGRAF Specifications:

Models	XP-8147-Atom-CE6	XP-8347-Atom-CE6	XP-8747-Atom-CE6
Protocols (Note that cer	tain protocols require o	ptional devices)	
Net ID	1 ~ 255, user-assigned	by software	
Modbus TCP/IP Master	Link to a max. of 100 de Slave protocol (FAQ-11	evices that support the S 3)	tandard Modbus TCP/IP
Modbus RTU/ASCII Master	A max. of 32 Ports : COM2 ~ 33 (To connect to other Modbus Slave devices). (*)		
Modbus RTU Slave	A max. of 9 Ports : COM2 ~ 33 (For connecting ISaGRAF, PC/HMI/OPC Server and HMI panels). (*)		
Modbus TCP/IP Slave	Two Ethernet ports ead for connecting ISaGRAF connections. Note: If th PC/HMI, it can connect connections to connect PCs/HMIs; If one of the still be used to connect	ch supporting the Modbu and PC/HMI. The two p ne PAC uses 1 connection to up to 64 PCs/HMIs; If to each PC/HMI, it can Ethernet port malfunctions to the PC/HMI.	us TCP/IP Slave protocol orts support up to 64 n to connect to the f the PAC uses 2 connect to up to 32 ions, the other one can
Web HMI Protocol	Ethernet Ports for conr	necting a PC running Inte	rnet Explorer.
User-defined Protocol	Write own protocol ap function blocks (*)	plied at COM2 ~ 33 using	serial communication
I-7000 & I-87K RS-485 Remote I/O	One of COM3 ~ 4 suppo I/O boards, or RU-87Pn A max. of 255 I-7000/8	orts I-7000 I/O modules, 1 + I-87K High Profile I/O 7K remote I/O modules (I-87K base + I-87K Serial boards as remote I/O. can connect to one PAC.
M-7000 Series Modbus I/O	A max. of 32 RS-485 po Modules. (*)	rts. Each port can conne	ct up to 32 M-7000
Modbus TCP/IP I/O	LAN2 supports ICP DAS LAN2 malfunctions, it v work. (The IP address f domain) (<u>FAQ-042</u>)	Ethernet I/O: I-8KE4-M vill automatically switch or LAN1 and LAN2 shoul	TCP and I-8KE8-MTCP. If to LAN1 to continuously d be set in the same IP
FRnet I/O	Enable a max. of 7 pcs. connect to FRnet I/O m FR-32P. Each I-8172W I channels. (<u>FAQ-82</u> and	I-8172W boards in slot 1 nodules, such as FR-2053 board can link to a max. <u>FAQ-154</u>)	L~7 to be used to , FR-2057, FR-32R, of 256 DI plus 256 DO
Send Email	Provide functions to se Ethernet port.	nd email with a single at	tached file via the
Ebus	Used to exchange data Ethernet port. (LAN2 Po	between ICP DAS ISaGR ort only)	AF Ethernet PACs via the

		Either COM4 or COM5 can link to a GSM Modem to support SMS. The		
SMC. Sho	rt Mossago	user can request data/control the controller via a cellular phone. The		
Sivis. Silu	it message	controller can also send data and alarms to the user's cellular		
Service		phone. <u>Optional GSM Modem</u> : GTM-201-RS232 (850/900/1800/1900		
		GSM/GPRS External Modem) or other GSM/GPRS Modem.		
MMICON	/LCD	COM4 or COM5 supports the ICP DAS MMICON.		
UDP Serv	er & UDP	LAN1 or LAN2 supports the UDP Server and UDP Client protocols		
Client :		allowing messages to be sent/received to/from a PC/HMI or other		
Exchange	Message &	device. For example, data can be automatically reported to the		
Auto-rep	ort	InduSoft's RXTX driver.		
TCP Clien	t:	LAN1 or LAN2 supports the TCP Client protocol allowing messages to be		
Exchange	Message &	sent/received to/from a PC/HMI or other device that supports the TCP		
Auto-rep	ort	server protocol.		
		Enable the I-8212W (2G/3G) card allowing short messages to be		
		sent/received to/from or to access a dial up onnection to link to the		
GPRS/SM	S	Internet and using a GPRS connection to send an email or communicate		
		with remote stations using the "FTP Client" (FAQ-151) or the "TCP		
		Client"/"UDP Server"/"UDP Client" (<u>FAQ-143</u>) protocols.		
	Client"/"UDP Server"/"UDP Client" (FAQ-143) protocols.tSupport for the SQL Client function that allows data to be written (or read from) a Microsoft SQL Server (2000 SP3, 2005, 2008).This redundant system has setup two "Active IP" address point to the active LAN1 and LAN2 ports always. One or more PC/HMI/SCADA can communicate with this redundant system via one of the two given active IP. So the PC/HMI/SCADA can access to the system easily with any notice about which PAC is currently active.D and nt SystemMoreover, the new redundant system can integrate with the RU-87P4/87P8 Expansion Unit plus the I-87K high-profile I/O cards to support the hot-swap application. If the I/O card is damaged, the maintenance person just takes one good-card with same model			
SQL CHEI	ι	hable the I-8212W (2G/3G) card allowing short messages to be nt/received to/from or to access a dial up onnection to link to the ternet and using a GPRS connection to send an email or communicate th remote stations using the "FTP Client" (FAQ-151) or the "TCP ient"/"UDP Server"/"UDP Client" (FAQ-143) protocols. upport for the SQL Client function that allows data to be written (or ad from) a Microsoft SQL Server (2000 SP3, 2005, 2008). his redundant system has setup two "Active IP" address point to the tive LAN1 and LAN2 ports always. One or more PC/HMI/SCADA can mmunicate with this redundant system via one of the two given tive IP. So the PC/HMI/SCADA can access to the system easily without hy notice about which PAC is currently active. oreover, the new redundant system can integrate with the J-87P4/87P8 Expansion Unit plus the I-87K high-profile I/O cards to pport the hot-swap application. If the I/O card is damaged, the aintenance person just takes one good-card with same model umber to hot-swap the damaged one without stopping this redundant stem. (FAQ-138 and FAQ-125) DM2 and 4 ~ 33 (*) can connect to one I-7530 (converter: RS-232 to AN) to support CAN/CANopen devices and sensors. One PAC supports max. of 32 RS-232 ports to connect a max. of 32 I-7530.(FAQ-086)		
		This redundant system has setup two "Active IP" address point to the		
		active LAN1 and LAN2 ports always. One or more PC/HMI/SCADA can		
		communicate with this redundant system via one of the two given		
		active IP. So the PC/HMI/SCADA can access to the system easily without		
Hot-Swap	and	any notice about which PAC is currently active.		
Redunda	nt System	Moreover, the new redundant system can integrate with the		
(Will be a	vailable)	RU-87P4/87P8 Expansion Unit plus the I-87K high-profile I/O cards to		
		support the hot-swap application. If the I/O card is damaged, the		
		maintenance person just takes one good-card with same model		
		number to hot-swap the damaged one without stopping this redundant		
		system. (FAQ-138 and FAQ-125)		
		COM2 and 4 ~ 33 (*) can connect to one I-7530 (converter: RS-232 to		
CAN/CAN	open	CAN) to support CAN/CANopen devices and sensors. One PAC supports		
		a max. of 32 RS-232 ports to connect a max. of 32 I-7530.(FAQ-086)		
CANopen	Master	Enable the I-8123W CANopen Master card to connect to other		
		CANopen Slave devices. (<u>FAQ-145</u>)		
HART Sol	utions	Enable I-87H17W modules in slots 1 to 7 used to communicate with		
		other HART devices.		
		Enable the FTP Client to upload files from the PAC to a remote FTP		
FTP Clien	t	server on a PC. (FAQ-151)		
		The Soft-GRAF g_Alarm and g_Logger1 HMI objects also support FTP		
		Client. (<u>FAQ-146</u>)		
		Provide support for the Soft-GRAF HMI. The user can design the HMI		
Soft-GRA	FHMI	screen using the Soft-GRAF Studio on the PC and then download it to		
		The PAC to display the HIVII on the PAC. (FAQ-146)		
Optional	I/O Functions	(Refer to the ISagraf PAC I/O Selection Guide for I/O Module list)		
PWM	High Speed	I-7088, I-8088W, I-87088W: 8-ch PWM outputs, software support 1 Hz ~		
Output	r vv ivi	100 kHz (non-continuous), duty: 0.1 ~ 99.9%		
	would			

	DO Module as PWM	88-ch max. 250 Hz max. For Off=2 & On=2 ms. Output square wave: Off: 2 ~ 32766 ms, On: 2 ~ 32766 ms. Optional DO Boards: I-8037W, 8041W, 8041AW, 8042W, 8050W, 8054W, 8055W, 8056W, 8057W, 8060W, 8063W, 8064W, 8068W, 8069W. (Relay Output boards cannot generate fast square wave)
	Parallel DI Counter	8 ch. max. for 1 controller. Counter val: 32 bit. 250 Hz max. Min. ON & OFF width must >2 ms. Optional DI boards: I-8040W, 8040PW, 8042W, 8046W, 8048W, 8050W, 8051W, 8052W, 8053W, 8053PW, 8054W, 8055W, 8058W, 8063W.
Counter	Serial DI Counter	Counter input: 100 Hz max. Counter value: 0 ~ 65535 (16 bit) Optional serial I-87K DI boards: I-87040W, 87046W, 87051W, 87052W, 87053W, 87053W-A5, 87054W, 87055W, 87058W, 87059W, 87063W.
, Fncoder	Remote DI Counter	All remote I-7000 & I-87K DI modules support counters. 100 Hz max. value: 0 ~ 65535
, Frequen	High Speed Counter	I-87082W: 100 kHz max. 32 bit; I-8084W: 250 kHz max. 32 bit
су	Encoder	I-8093W: 3-axis Encoder Module, max. 1M Hz for quadrant input mode, max. 4 MHz for pulse/direction and cw/ccw input mode. (<u>FAQ-112</u>) I-8084W: 250 kHz max., 4-ch encoder, pulse/direction or up/down or A/B phase (Quad. mode). Not support Encoder Z-index. (<u>FAQ-100</u>)
	Frequency	I-87082W: 2-ch, 1 Hz ~ 100 kHz; I-87088W: 8-ch, 0.1 Hz ~ 500 kHz; I-8084W: 8-ch, 1 Hz ~ 250 kHz;
Motion	Motion Control	Can be integrated with one or several I-8092F (2-axis) or I-8094F/I-8094 (4-axis)
* Note: T	he COM6 ~ CO	M33 ports are located in the expansion boards if they are installed in slots
1	~ 7 of XP-8xx7	-Atom-CE6. The COM1 port on XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 is for internal
	ommunication	with I-87K modules installed in slots only.
	recommends	pads.com > Support > FAQ > ISAGRAF SOTT-LOBIC PAC using NS-205/NS-208 or RS-405/408 (Ring Switch) Industrial Ethornot
Switches.	recommends	

Chapter 1 Typical Application

The website for the applications supporting list of all ISaGRAF PACs : <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Product ></u> <u>Solutions > Soft PLC, ISaGRAF & Soft-GRAF HMI > ISaGRAF > Applications</u>

1.1 Motion Control : Using I-8094F/8092F/8094

- XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 plus I-8094F/8092F/8094 motion modules with daughter boards
- ISaGRAF + Soft-GRAF: User can achieve motion control, HMI design and I/O control within the ISaGRAF software.
- I-8094 is a 4-axis high speed motion control module.
- I-8094F (4-axis) and I-8092F (2-axis) are high speed motion control modules with FRnet master.
- More at <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC FAQ-132</u>.



1.2 Soft-GRAF HMI : Create A Colorful HMI

- Support Various and Colorful HMI Objects:
 - Pages (Max. 200, Support Password Security)
 - Label (Normal, Reverse Type, Under-line)
 - Boolean Value (Normal, Reverse Type, Blinking)
 - Numeric Value (Normal, Scaling, Limit Blink/Color/Text)
 - Message Value (Dynamic Message, Multi-language)
 - Button (Value, Title, Picture, Security, Confi rm, Password)
 - Picture (Static, Dynamic, Boolean Picture)
 - Login/Logout
 - Bar Meter (Vertical, Horizontal, Scale, Unipolar, Bipolar)
 - Trace (1-axis, 2-axis)
 - Trend (Real-time, Historical)
 - Schedule-Control
 - Gauge Meter
 - Alarm Lists
 - Data Logger (Log data; support USB export or FTP upload)
 - Built-in Various Objects (Button, Gif, LED... will be More)
- Multi-language: English, Traditional Chinese, Simplify Chinese, Russian, etc.
- Support user designed graphics, e.g. JPG, PNG ...
- More at: <u>Chapter 2.5</u> & FAQ <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC –</u> <u>FAQ-146</u>

Running HMI and Control Logic in the Same PAC



1.3 Connect the Smart Power Meter PM-2133/2134

- ISaGRAF PAC support standard Modbus protocol, support multiple RS-485 ports to connect to multiple PM-213x Smart meters.
- For the power measurement control systems in small/medium sized stores, buildings and factories with electric equipments.
- PM-213x smart meter with "Wh" pulse output is useful in the systems needing to connect the meter tester.
- PM-213x smart meter with wired clip-on CT is easily wiring for on-line installation, suitable for the uninterruptible power systems.
- PM-213x is a series of 3 Phase/4 Loops 1 Phase Compact Smart Meter with true RMS energy and power parameters measurement in compact size. The ISaGRAF PACs combining with PM-213x can apply to various control/monitor systems about intelligent electric power measurement.
- More at <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > <u>FAQ- 129</u>.



1.4 Redundant System - Ethernet I/O

- Only need to assign one IP to the PC/HMI, it will auto-link to the redundant system.
- If one Ethernet cable is broken or damaged, the other one will still handle the Ethernet I/O and exchange data with the other redundant controller.
- The scan of Ethernet I/O is much faster than that of RS-485 I-7000/I-87K I/O.
- More at <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > <u>FAQ-125</u>, <u>FAQ-138</u>



1.5 Redundant System – Hot-Swap RS-485 I/O

- Only need to assign one IP to the PC/HMI, it will auto-link to the redundant system.
- If one Ethernet cable of PAC is broken or damaged, the other one will still work. If one controller is dead, the other one will take over the control of the RS-485 I/O.
- More at <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC > FAQ-138</u>



1.6 Redundant System – with iDCS-8000

- Dual PACs, dual Ethernet ports redundant system
- PC/HMI can just connect one IP address to link to the redundant system. If the active PAC is damaged, it will take about one second to switch to the other PAC.
- More at <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support</u> > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC > 125



iDCS-8000 : I/O can be ET-7000 series or other Modbus TCP Slave devices

1.7 Redundant Communication System

 Please refer to <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > <u>FAQ-119</u> for more information about RS-485 and Ethernet redundant communication mechanism and applications.



1.8 Modbus Master: TCP/IP

- Each PAC supports to link to max. 100 Modbus TCP/IP slave devices.
- Support various Standard Modbus TCP/IP Slave devices.
- More at: <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC > 113</u>



1.9 Modbus Master: RTU, ASCII, RS-232/485/422

- Support up to 33 ports: COM2~COM33 (if I-8112iW/ 14W/ 14iW/ 42iW/ 44iW in Slot1~7)
- <u>Note:</u> XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 / 8xx7-Atom-CE6's COM1 is for internal communication with I-87K modules in slots only.
- Can link to Modbus PLC or M-7000 I/O or Modbus devices (Power meter, temperature controller, inverter etc.)

1-6



Modbus RTU/ASCII Master

- Modbus RTU Slave (RS-232/485/422): max. 8 ports
- Modbus TCP/IP Slave : max. 64 connections



1.11 Communicate With Other TCP/IP Server or UDP Client/Server Devices





PC Running the Internet Explorer

1.13 Send Email With or Without One Attached File

More at <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > FAQ- 067





1.15 SMS: Short Message Service

- Short message can be sent in multiple language format (like Chinese, English... others)
- More at <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC > 111</u>





1.17 Stress Monitoring Application of Constructions

- ICP DAS releases effective "VW Sensor" (Vibration Wire solution) and "Carlson Strain Gauge Inputs" solution . It's useful for measuring the stress of constructions like building, bridge, dam, etc.
- Each ISaGRAF PAC (as FAQ-091) supports the I-87089 (the VW master card) plus the DN-1618UB (daughter board) to achieve the "VW Sensor" application.
- Each XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6, WP-8xx7 or VP-25W7/23W7 supports the I-87113DW module (the master card of Carlson Strain Gauge Inputs) plus the DN-1619 (DN-1618U-Test1) (daughter board) to achieve the "Carlson Strain Gauge Inputs" application.
- Please click <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > <u>- 091, 128</u> for more information.



1.18 Fast FRnet Remote I/O

- Advantage of FRnet I/O: Fast I/O scan: About 3 ms/scan. (It depends on your program's PLC scan time. Ex: If the ISaGRAF program's PLC scan time is about 9 ms, then the scan time for all will be 9 ms, not 3 ms)
- Support FRnet DI, DO, AI and AO I/O modules.
- www.icpdas.com > Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC >- 082



1.19 Integrate with CAN/CANopen Devices & Sensors

- XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 supports max. 32 I-7530 (RS-232 to CAN Converter)
- Support I-8123W CANopen master card, too. (FAQ-145)
- www.icpdas.com > Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC > 086, 145



1.20 ZigBee Wireless Solution

The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 plus ZB-2550P and ZB-2551P RS-232/RS-485 Converters can apply wireless communication, reduce the wiring cost, and achieve the mission of remote I/O control and data acquisition.

Please refer to <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC > 110</u>



1.21 GPS Application: with I-87211W & GPS-721

- XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6, XP-8xx7-CE6,WP-8xx7, VP-2xW7/4xx7, iP-8xx7, μPAC-7186(P)EG can support one I-87211W (slot 1~7) or one I-87211W/GPS-721 as RS-485 remote GPS I/O.
- For doing auto-time-synchronization and getting local Longitude and Latitude
- Please refer to <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC > 107</u>
- More GPS receivers at <u>www.icpdas.com > Products > Wireless.... > GPS receiver</u>



Ebus (Ethernet Network)

Each ISaGRAF PAC can use its Ethernet port to talk to each other via the Ebus communication mechanism. When PC is talking with controllers via Ethernet, the controllers can also talk to each other via the same Ethernet; It makes the configuration more flexible and faster.

• Note: XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6/XP-8xx7-CE6, WP-8xx7 and VP-2xW7/4xx7 don't support Fbus.



1.23 As a Modbus Gateway for the Remote I/O Modules

- The ISaGRAF PACs (with Ethernet port) can be a Modbus RTU Serial & TCP/IP gateway of I-7000 & I-87K Series I/O modules.
- The ISaGRAF PACs (without Ethernet port) can be a Modbus RTU Serial gateway of I-7000 & I-87K Series I/O modules.



1.24 Detect Hot-Swap I-87K (High Profile) I/O Status

In ISaGRAF Workbench, you must connect the I/O board to the "I/O connection" windows correctly and select the "io_state" board then you can observe the I/O status. When you Hot-swap the I-87K (High Profile) I/O, the message will show on the front panel of ISaGRAF PAC.

SAGRAF - HOTSWI	AP - 1/O co	nnection - 🗆
file Iools Help		
i_87040	n + 4	net = 6
1 🖾 i_87015f	~+	1 🔟 =TRUE
2 m i_87055		2 Z =TRUE
🕞 📼 D18	л ө	FALSE
🕞 📼 D08	л +	4 Z =TRUE
3 📼 i87017rc	~ *	5 Z =FALSE
4		6 = FALSE
5	1.1	7 Z =FALSE
6		8 Z =FALSE
7		Alexandra and a second
io state	n +	

1.25 VIP Communication Security

• Set VIP (Very Important IP No.) for Modbus TCP/IP security.

0 0 0 0 E 0 0	8 B	× 6	
6 7		<pre>mm ref = 19</pre>	
9 10 10 push4key	n +	nut IP_3 = 10.0.0.49 nut IP_4 = 10.0.0.72	
11 E VIP E to ip	~ >	num IP_5 = 10.0.0.66 num IP_6 = N/A num IP_7 = N/A	1

1.26 Database Application

- Support SQL Client functions to write data to (or read data from) Microsoft SQL Servers (2000 SP3, 2005, 2008).
- One PAC can connect max. 4 Servers.
- The PAC supports Multi-Language (depends on the model number), include Traditional Chinese (Taiwan), Simplified Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish and others.
- Integrating Machine-Business Automation Application.
- More at <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > <u>135</u>.



1.27 HART Solutions

 ISaGRAF PAC support I-87H17W modules to communicate with other HART Devices. Driver version-XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6: 1.01 ;

XP-8xx7-CE6: 1.15 ; WP-8xx7: 1.35 ; VP-2xW7: 1.27

- ISaGRAF PAC support I-87H17W modules in its main control unit only (XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 / XP-8xx7-CE6: slot 1 ~ 7; WP-8xx7: slot 0 ~ 7; VP-2xW7: slot 0 ~ 2). They don't support I-87H17W modules plugged in the RS-485 remote I/O expansion unit.
- I-87H17W provides eight Analog Input channels to measure 4 to 20 mA current input. It also can be used as 8-ch HART communication ports.
- More at <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > <u>136</u>.



ICP DAS HART Solutions for the ISaGRAF PAC

1.28 2G/3G Wireless Application

- The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6, XP-8xx7-CE6, WP-8xx7/5xx7 and VP-2xW7/4xx7 can communicate with remote Server by 2G/3G wireless modem.
- More at <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> <u>143, 151, 153</u>.



2G/3G Wireless Application

More at <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> - <u>156</u>.


Chapter 2 Software Installation and Working Soft-GRAF HMI with ISaGRAF

Please refer to Section 2.5 for programming the Soft-GRAF HMI applications with ISaGRAF.

The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8147-Atom-CE6/8347-Atom-CE6/8747-Atom-CE6. The XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8146-Atom-CE6/8346-Atom-CE6/8746-Atom-CE6.

Important Notice:

- XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6/8xx6-Atom-CE6 supports only the High profile I-8K and I-87K I/O cards in its slot 1 to 7. Please refer to XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ for Data sheet.
- 2. Please always set a **fixed IP** address to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6. (No DHCP)

Please refer to below location for detailed ISaGRAF English User's Manual. XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ "user_manual_i_8xx7.pdf" & "user_manual_i_8xx7_appendix.pdf"

NOTE:

The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6/8xx6-Atom-CE6 supports ISaGRAF programming method & provides Web HMI solution by default.

If user would like to program the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 by using both ISaGRAF & VS.net 2008, it is also possible. Please refer to <u>Chapter 6</u> or <u>Chapter 10</u>

2.1 Step 1 - Installing The ISaGRAF Software

The user has to install two softwares before he can program the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 controller system. They are

A. ISaGRAF Workbench

B. ICP DAS Utilities For ISaGRAF

User has to purchase at least one pcs. of ISaGRAF (Ver. 3.4x or Ver. 3.5x ISaGRAF-256-E or ISaGRAF-256-C or ISaGRAF-32-E or ISaGRAF-32-C) to install on his PC to edit, download, monitor & debug the controller system. Item (B) is free and it is burned inside the CD-ROM which is delivered with the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6.

Operating system Requirements:

One of the following computer operating systems must be installed on the target computer system before you can install the ISaGRAF Workbench software program.

- Windows 95 / Windows 98 / Windows 2000
- Windows NT Version 3.51 or Windows NT Version 4.0
- Windows XP or Vista or Windows 7 (Please refer to FAQ-117 or Ch 2.1.4 or 2.1.5)

Steps To Install The ISaGRAF Workbench:



If your PC OS is Windows Vista or Windows 7 (32-bit), refer to 2.1.4. If your PC OS is Windows 7 (64-bit), please refer to 2.1.5.

- Insert the ISaGRAF Workbench CD into your CD-ROM drive. If your computer does not auto-start the installation, use the Windows Explorer and go to the CD-ROM drive where the Workbench CD is installed.
- 2. Double-click on the "install.bat" file listed on the ISaGRAF CD. If the "install.bat" file is not found on your ISaGRAF CD, then double-click on the "ISaGRAF.exe" file to start the installation process.

ISaGRAF 3.55	×
Language: English	
 ISaGRAF Workbench ISaGRAF Documentation Acrobat Reader 4.0 	Select the language. Recommend to use "English" because this manual uses English version.
(c) 1990-2007 ICS Triplex ISaGRAF ISaGRAF is a trademark of ICS TRIPLEX IS	aGRAF

3. To begin the ISaGRAF 3.x software program, click the Windows [Start] button, then click [Programs], and you should see the ISaGRAF program group as illustrated below. Click "Projects" can start ISaGRAF software.



2.1.1 The hardware protection device (dongle & USB Key-Pro)

You must install the hardware protection device (dongle) provided with the ISaGRAF software on your computers parallel port to for the ISaGRAF program to achieve fully authorized functionality. (ISaGRAF-32-E & ISaGRAF-32-C DO NOT need dongle or USB Key-Pro.)

While using ISaGRAF and the dongle is plugged well, if the [Help] > [About] says "Maximum number of IO variables: 32", it means ISaGRAF workbench cannot find the dongle well. Please reset your PC and then check the [Help] > [About] again.



If it still displays "Maximum number of IO variables: 32", the driver may not be installed well. Please do the following steps.

Dongle Protection:

Please execute the following file (in the ISaGRAF CD_ROM) and then reset the PC again.

- ISaGRAF-80 version : \Sentinel5382\setup.exe
- Other ISaGRAF version : \Sentinel\setup.exe

USB Key-Pro Protection:

- To make your PC recognize the ISaGRAF USB protection-key, please un-plug the USB protection-key from your USB port first, then run "\Sentinel\SSD5411-32bit.exe" in the ISaGRAF 3.51~3.55 CD-ROM (or later version) after you have installed the ISaGRAF. Then reset your PC.
- 2. To run ISaGRAF Ver. 3.5x, please always plug the USB protection-key in the PC's USB port.

2.1.2 Important Notice For Windows 2000 users

If you close some ISaGRAF windows, it holds about 20 to 40 seconds (No response). This may be caused by the "CTFMON.EXE" process of Windows 2000.

The problem shooting

You may stop this process by click on the "Ctrl" & "Alt" & "Del" at the same time to open the window Task Manager, and then stop it.

However you will find the "CTFMON.EXE" still load to run when you reboot your PC or run Microsoft Office. So you need to stop it every time when your windows 2000 is rebooted.

📇 Windows Task Man	ager				- D ×
File Options View Sh	ut Down H	Help			
Applications Processes	: perform	ence l	Networking []]]	cers	
Applications		inco p.	decision ang 1 o	3613	1
Image Name	PID	CPU	CPU Time	Mem Usage	
mdm.exe	520	00	0:00:00	2,944 K	
NAVAPSVC.EXE	560	00	0:00:02	3,724 K	
NISUM.EXE	604	00	0:00:00	4,316 K	
regsvc.exe	656	00	0:00:00	952 K	
mstask.exe	696	00	0:00:00	3 , 272 K	
SYMPROXYSVC	720	00	0:00:00	8,500 K	
WinMgmt.exe	800	00	0:00:06	_ 220 K	
svchost.exe	876	00	0:00:02	9,672 K	
inetinfo.exe	904	03	0:00:00	9,688 K	
NISSERV.EXE	936	00	0:00:00	5,268 K	
explorer.exe	1140	00	0:00:06	5,940 K	
wuauclt.exe	1160	00	0:00:00	5,500 K	
CIFMON EXE	1708	00	0:00:00	2,812 K	
HAMAPPLEAE	1430	00	0:00:01	9,304 K	
NAVAPW3Z.EAE	1444	00	0:00:00	1,120 K	
msnappau.exe	1400	00	0:00:00	4,204 M	
USIFIMPLEXE	1504	00	0:00:00	1,072 5	
HLOF & ddOn eve	1522	00	0.00.01	14,240 K 252 V	-
				End Pr	ACOSC D
				Ellari	Juess
Processes: 22 CPU L	Jsage: 4%		Commit Charge	e: 97M / 2729M	1

One Quick way to avoid the "hold" problem on windows 2000:

You may create a short cut for the "ISaGRAF project manager. And then check on "run in separate memory space" option in the shortcut property.

lects rropert	
eneral Shortd	becurity
P	rojects
Target type:	Application
Target location	: E×E
	provide a second s
Target:	C.\ISAWIN\EXE\WSPM1EDT.EXE
Target: Run in sep Start in:	CAISAWINAEXEAWSPM1EDT.EXE
Target: Run in sep Start in:	CAISAWINAEXEAWSPM1EDT.EXE
Target: Run in sep. Start in: Shortcut key:	CAISAWINAEXEAWSPM1EDT.EXE arate memory space Run as different user C:\ISAWIN\exe None

2.1.3 Important Notice For Window NT Users

If your computer is using the Windows NT operating system, you will need to add one line to the "isa.ini" file in the ISaGRAF Workbench "EXE" subdirectory.

C:\isawin\exe\isa.ini

You can use any ASCII based text editor (such as Notepad or UltraEdit32) to open the "isa.ini" file. Locate the [WS001] header in the "isa.ini" initialization file (it should be at the top of the file). Anywhere within the [WS001] header portion of the "isa.ini" initialization file, add the entry shown below within the [WS001] header:

[WS001] **NT=1** Isa=C:\ISAWIN IsaExe=C:\ISAWIN\EXE Group=Samples IsaApl=c:\isawin\smp IsaTmp=C:\ISAWIN\TMP

2.1.4 Important Notice for Windows Vista or Windows 7 (32-bit) Users

Before installing the ISaGRAF, if your operating system is Windows Vista or Windows 7 (32-bit), please change the User Account Control settings to avoid some of the setup restrictions.

How to disable "UAC" (User Account Control) ?

The "UAC" (User Account Control) setting requires administrator-level permission.

 From the "Start" menu, choose "Control Panel > User Accounts and Family Safety > User Accounts", then click "Change User Account Control settings" or "Turn User Account Control on or off".



2. After clicking, it will show up the screen as below.

Windows Vista:

Uncheck the option – "Use User Account Control(UAC) to help you protect your computer" and then click on "OK".



<u>Windows 7</u>:

Move the slider down to "Never Notify" and then click on "OK".

🚱 使用者帳戶控制設定	
選擇電腦變更的 使用者帳戶控制可協助 ^{顯示使用者帳戶控制認}	▲ 通知時機 同防止可能有害的程式變更您的電腦。 定的詳細資訊
一律通知	
- [-	發生下列狀況時,不要通知我:
	● 程式嘗試安裝軟體或變更我的電腦
	● 我變更 Windows 設定
	 不建議使用。只有在您需要使用的程式因為不支援使 用者帳戶控制而無法通過 Windows 7 認證時,才建 講選擇此項目。
不要通知 👞	
	愛 確定 取消

- 3. Reboot your computer to apply the change.
- 4. After rebooting, please refer to section <u>2.1 Installing the ISaGRAF Software</u>.

2.1.5 Important Notice for Windows 7 (64-bit) Users

Because the ISaGRAF Workbench can only be installed on a 32-bit version of Windows operating system, users can use the following ways to create a proper installation environment for the ISaGRAF Workbench 3.55. If using Windows XP Mode that can be installed on 64-bit version of Windows 7 Professional, Enterprise, and Ultimate editions. If using VMware Workstation/Player that can be installed on any 64-bit version of Windows OS (e.g., Windows 7 or Windows 8).

Installing the Virtual PC and XP Mode:

- 1. Download Windows Virtual PC and Windows XP Mode installers from the Windows Virtual PC Web site (<u>http://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=160479</u>)
- 2. Double-click on "WindowsXPMode_nn-NN.exe" (where nn-NN is the locale, e.g. en-US) and follow the instructions in the wizard to install Windows XP Mode.
- 3. Double-click on "Windows6.1-KB958559-x64.msu" to install Windows Virtual PC °
- 4. Reboot your computer.
- 5. After rebooting, click on "Star > All Programs > Windows Virtual PC" and then click Windows XP Mode.
- 6. Follow the instructions in the wizard to complete Windows XP Mode Setup and Configuration. Record the password that is provided during the Setup because it is required to log on to your virtual machine.
- 7. Now, go back to <u>section 2.1</u> to install the ISaGRAF.

Using VMware Workstation/Player:

- 1. Download and install VMware Workstation 10 (trail version) on VMware website. https://my.vmware.com/web/vmware/info/slug/desktop_end_user_computing/vmware_workstation/10_0
- 2. Create a virtual machine running Windows XP (32-bit, SP3).
- 3. Install ISaGRAF Workbench 3.55 on a virtual machine.
- 4. Install ISaGRAF I/O Library on a virtual machine.
- 5. The related settings for a virtual machine.
- 6. Install USB dongle driver on a virtual machine.

More at <u>www.icpdas.com > Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > FAQ-174

2.1.6 Important Setting for Using Variable Arrays

Important setting for using variable arrays:

Please add two lines on the top of the c:\isawin\exe\isa.ini file to enable the usage of variable arrays.

[DEBUG] Arrays=1

2.2 Step 2 - Installing The ICP DAS Utilities For ISaGRAF

The "ICP DAS Utilities For ISaGRAF" consists of 3 major items.

- I/O libraries (for all ICP DAS ISaGRAF controllers)
- Modem_Link utility
- Auto-scan I/O utility

Note:

The ISaGRAF Workbench software program must be installed before attempting to install the "ICP DAS Utilities for ISaGRAF". If you have not installed the ISaGRAF Workbench program, please refer to <u>step 1</u> before continuing.

There is a CD-ROM supplied with each of the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 PAC with the "ICP DAS Utilities for ISaGRAF". Please insert the CD-ROM into your CD-ROM drive. Then run **CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\setup.exe**. Follow the steps to install it.



Note:

If "ICP DAS Utilities for ISaGRAF" is not in your CD-ROM, please download "ICP DAS Utilities For ISaGRAF.zip" from

http://www.icpdas.com/products/PAC/i-8000/isagraf.htm > Driver.

2.3 Step 3 - Installing The Web Page Editor

This is an option. You may not need it if you are very familiar with the HTML design. It is also possible to use any text editor to build web pages, for example, "Notepad" on the windows 2000 or XP.

We will use "Microsoft Office FrontPage 2003" (or later compatible version) to build web pages in this manual.

User may choose your prefer web page editor to do the same thing.

2.4 Working eLogger HMI with ISaGRAF SoftLogic

Note:

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 do NOT support eLogger HMI, please refer to the next section Ch.2.5 to learn the Soft-GRAF HMI for designing the HMI screen.

ICP DAS eLogger is an easy and useful HMI development tool which helps user to create user-friendly pictures and control items.

eLogger HMI application can work with ISaGRAF Softlogic application in the following PACs:

- WP-8147 / 8447 / 8847
- WP-8137 / 8437 / 8837
- VP-25W7 / 23W7 / 4137 / 4147
- XP-8047-CE6 / 8347-CE6 / 8747-CE6

Please refer to <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC > FAQ-115</u> for more information about programming an eLogger application.

Soft-GRAF is an HMI (Human Machine Interface) software developed by ICP DAS which allows user to create his colorful HMI application running with the control logic in the same ISaGRAF WinCE series PAC. Using the PAC with the Soft-GRAF support, user can easily edit its HMI screen by Soft-GRAF Studio and design the control logic by ISaGRAF software.



Feature:

- Support Various and Colorful HMI Objects:
 - Pages (Max. 200, Support Password Security)
 - Label (Normal, Reverse Type, Under-line)
 - Boolean Value (Normal, Reverse Type, Blinking)
 - Numeric Value (Normal, Scaling, Limit Blink/Color/Text)
 - Message Value (Dynamic Message, Multi-language)
 - Button (Value, Title, Picture, Security, Confi rm, Password)
 - Picture (Static, Dynamic, Boolean Picture)
 - Login/Logout
 - Bar Meter (Vertical, Horizontal, Scale, Unipolar, Bipolar)
 - Trace (1-axis, 2-axis)
 - Trend (Real-time, Historical)
 - Schedule-Control
 - Gauge Meter
 - Alarm Lists
 - Data Logger (Log data; support USB export or FTP upload)
 - Built-in Various Objects (Button, Gif, LED... will be More)
- Multi-language: English, Traditional Chinese, Simplify Chinese, Russian, etc.

• Support user designed graphics, e.g. JPG, PNG ...

Information and links:

- For more information, refer to FAQ 146: <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> - <u>146</u> Q: Soft-GRAF Studio V.x.xx Software & manual: Create a Colorful HMI in the ISaGRAF WinCE PAC
- The following ISaGRAF drivers support the Soft-GRAF:

ISaGRAF PAC	ISaGRAF Driver Version
XP-8xx7-CE6	Ver. 1.41 or later
XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6	Ver. 1.02 or later
WP-8xx7	Ver. 1.61 or later
WP-5147	Ver. 1.07 or later
VP-2xW7/4xx7	Ver. 1.53 or later

The latest version of ISaGRAF driver:

http://www.icpdas.com/root/product/solutions/softplc_based_on_pac/isagraf/download/isag raf-link.html .

<u>www.icpdas.com ></u> > Product > <u>Solutions</u> > <u>Soft PLC, ISaGRAF & Soft-GRAF HMI</u> > <u>ISaGRAF</u> > ISaGRAF Download List

Chapter 3 Setting Up A Web HMI Demo

The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8147-Atom-CE6/8347-Atom-CE6/8747-Atom-CE6. The XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8146-Atom-CE6/8346-Atom-CE6/8746-Atom-CE6.

Important Notice:

- 1. The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 / XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6 supports only High profile I-8K and I-87K I/O cards in its slot 1 to 7 (The leftmost I/O slot number is 1). Refer to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ for datasheet
- Please always set a fixed IP address to the XP-8xx7. (No DHCP) Recommend to use the NS-205/208 and RS-405/408 (Ring Switch) Industrial Switch for XP-8xx7-Atom-CE/8xx6-Atom-CE6.

3.1 Web Demo List

The Web page location:

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-webhmi-demo\

The respective ISaGRAF project location:

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\demo\

Demo list:

Name	Description	I/O board
sample	A Web HMI sample	No I/O board
example1	A simple example listed in Chapter 4	slot 1: I-87055W
xphmi_01	Display controller's date & time	No I/O board
xphmi_02	DI & DO demo	slot 1: I-87055W
xphmi_03	Read / Write Long, float & Timer value	No I/O board
xphmi_04	Read / Write controller's String	No I/O board
xphmi_05	Multi-Pages demo	slot 1: I-87055W
	Page menu is on the Left	
xphmi_05a	Multi-Pages demo	slot 1: I-87055W
	Page menu is on the Top	
xphmi_06	AIO demo, scaling is in ISaGRAF	slot 2: I-87024W
		slot 3: I-8017HW
xphmi_07	AIO demo, scaling is in PC	slot 2: I-87024W
		slot 3: I-8017HW
xphmi_08	download controller's file to PC	slot 1: I-87055W
xphmi_09	pop up an alarm window on PC	slot 1: I-87055W
xphmi_11	Trend curve.	slot 2: I-87024W
		slot 3: I-8017hW
xphmi_12	Record 1 to 8 Ch. i8017HW 's volt every 50ms and draw	slot 3: I-8017hW
	trend curve by M.S.Excel	slot 2: I-8024W
xphmi_13	Record 1 to 4-Ch. i8017HW's voltage every 10ms and	slot 3: I-8017hW
	draw trend curve by M.S.Excel	slot 2: I-8024W

3.2 Steps To Set Up A Web HMI Demo

3.2.1 Step 1 - Setup The Hardware

A. Please have one XP-8347-Atom-CE6 or XP-8747-Atom-CE6 and plug one I-87055W in its slot 1.

If you don't have the I-87055W (8 IN & 8 OUT board), please follow the same steps as below however your Web HMI demo may be replaced to "xphmi_01" not "xphmi_05"

- B. Prepare one VGA monitor, one USB mouse and one ethernet cable and then connect them to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6. (Keyboard is using the software keyboard on the bottom-right of the VGA screen)
- C. Power the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 up.

3.2.2 Step 2 - Setting The Web Options

- A. Please refer to the Appendix A.3 of the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 getting started manual to set a **fixed** IP address to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6. (No DHCP)
- B. Check on "Enable Web HMI" and then click on "Setting", Please check the "Enable Account Security" and then click on "Edit" to set (username, password). Then remember to click on "OK"

XP-8xx7-ATOM-CE6 ISaG	RAF Driver
Setting Web About	Security Settings
Enable Web HMI	Account Modbus List IP Setting
To set up advanced security	Priblity Low User Name level1 Password ****** Edit
Note: If "Enable Account Security" is not checked, any user can easily	Priority Middle User Name Password Edit
get access to your XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 through the Internet Explorer.	Priority High User Name Super Password ***** Edit

3.2.3 Step 3 - Download ISaGRAF Project

Please download ISaGRAF project "**xphmi_05**" to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6. It is in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\demo\ "**xphmi_05.pia**"

xphmi_05 demo need one I-87055W. If you don't the I-87055W (8-IN/8-OUT card), download "xphmi_01" (CD:\napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\demo\)

If you know how to restore "xphmi_05.pia" to your ISaGRAF Workbench and download it to the controller, please go ahead to the <u>section 3.2.4</u>.

However if you don't know it, please refer to the below steps. Please make sure the ISaGRAF Workbench is already installed to your PC. (refer to the section 2.1 & 2.2)

Steps To Back Up & Restore An ISaGRAF Project:

For archiving purposes you can "Back Up" and "Restore" an ISaGRAF project. For example, you may want someone to test your program or email to <u>service@icpdas.com</u> for ICP DAS's ISaGRAF technical service.

Backing Up the ISaGRAF Project

3-4

In the "ISaGRAF Project Management" window:

- 1. Click [Tools] > [Archive] > [Projects] to open the [Archive] window.
- 2. Click "Browse" can change the directory of file (ex: C:\Demo)
- 3. Select the projects want to backup from "Workbench"
- 4. Click "Backup" to backup to the selected folder (ex: \Demo\example1.pia)



Restoring An ISaGRAF Project

To restore an ISaGRAF project from a backed up file(*.pia), use the 1 & 2 steps of above backup file steps, then:

- 1. Click on the file name want to restroe from the "Archive" window
- 2. Click on the "Restore" button to restore the ISaGRAF project.

Archive - Projects			×
Workbench	Archive		
creation example1	example1		Back <u>u</u> p
1. Select the file	e (click	1 🖣	<u>R</u> estore
"Browse" can c	hange the		<u>C</u> lose
directory)			<u>H</u> elp
2. Start to store	2	7 []	
Archive location			
C:\DEMO\		(Browse

3.2.3.1 Steps To Download an ISaGRAF Project To The Controller:

Double click on the "xphmi_05" to get into the project. Then click on "Link setup" .

SaGRAF - Project Management	
<u>File Edit Project Tools Options H</u> elp	
🖹 🖽 📘 💼 🗊 🎬 🎬 🗘 🦊 🕂 🤔 WP_demo	
💷 xphmi_03 WinPAC Web HMI example 3 , RAV Long, floa	
mm_xphmi_04_ WinPAC Web HMI example 4 , R/W controller'	
The second secon	
m xphmi05a WinPAC Web HMI example 5A, Multi-Page den	
- ISaGRAF - WPHMI_05 - Programs	- D ×
Ht File Make Project Tools Debug Options Help	
▶ ■ � Ⅲ ♥ Ⅲ ▶ □ □ □ □ ♥ 苯 № Ⅲ ▶ 옷 및	2
Begin: Be	
📟 ST1 For String & Integer & Float	Link setup
LD1 For system time & DIO	
Sequential: Sequential: Sequential:	
→ 🕾 child1 blink	
→ 🕮 child2 Right to Left	
└→ 💬 child3 Left to Right	
Begin: ST1 (Structured Text)	

Click on "Setup" first and then entering the IP address of your controller. The port number should be 502.

PC-PLC link par	ameters			×	
Target Slave I	Number:	1		<u>0</u> K	
Communicatio	n port:	ETHERNET	<u> </u>	<u>C</u> ancel	
Control		. <u></u>		Setup	
Time ou	it (seconds):	2			
Retries:	ETHERNET	ink parameters			×
	Internet ad	ldress: 10.0.0.103	\rightarrow	<u> </u>	
	Port number	er: 502		<u>C</u> anc	el
	The Wo library fo that this l	rkbench uses the WINS or TCP-IP communication file is correctly installed o disk.	OCK.DLL s. Ensure n the hard		

To download "xphmi_05" project to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6, Click on "Debug". If communication is established, click on "stop" first to stop the old project running in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6.

- ISaGRAF - XPHMI_05 - Programs	
<u>File Make Project Tools Debug Options H</u> elp	
🖹 🖬 🕾 🗓 🗅 🖬 🍈 🤻 👗 🛤 🙀 😤 🛄 📚	
Begin: Bill For String & Integer & Float Debug	
Sequential: Constant and ISaGRAF - XPHMI_05 - Debugger	_ 🗆 🗵
Begin: ST1 (Structured Te: File Control Tools Options Help	
≥ N N 🕨 🙆 🕮 🗭 _	
'wn yhΩ2' active	
Stop application	

Then click on "Download" to download it to the controller.

🔍 ISaGRAF - XPHMI_05 - Deb	ugger _ 🗆 🗙	
<u>File</u> <u>Control</u> <u>T</u> ools <u>Options</u> <u>H</u> el	p	
🐵 🕪 🛌 🕨 🖌 🕪 🤡	Download	×
'wp_vhl.2' active Download	ISA86M: TIC code for Intel Application symbols	
	<u>D</u> ownload <u>C</u> ancel	

3.2.4 Step 4 - Download Web Pages To The XPAC

 A. Please copy all files in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM:
 CD: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-webhmi-demo\xphmi_05\ *.* to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 's \System_Disk\Temp\HTTP\WebHMI\

```
xphmi_05 demo need one I-87055W in its slot 1. If you don't have the I-87055W (8 IN & 8 OUT board), you may download "xphmi_01"
```

B. Since the Web Pages are modified or new copied, please run "rs_wphmi.exe" to reset the Web server.

The "rs_wphmi.exe" must be run every time when user has modified any file in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 's \System_Disk\Temp\HTTP\WebHMI\



3.2.5 Step 5 - Show Time

Please run Internet Explorer (Rev. 6.0 or higher) on PC, key in the IP address of your XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6. For example: 61.218.42.10 or <u>http://61.218.42.10</u>

Add ess 127.0.0.1		 ▼
	ICP DAS	
	The Web PAC	
	Please click on Enter to login	
	Enter	

Chapter 4 Programming A Web HMI Example

This chapter shows you how to build a simple ISaGRAF project and Web HMI. The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8147-Atom-CE6/8347-Atom-CE6/8747-Atom-CE6. The XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8146-Atom-CE6/8346-Atom-CE6/8746-Atom-CE6.

Important Notice:

- XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6/8xx6-Atom-CE6 supports only the High profile I-8K and I-87K I/O cards in its slot 1 to 7. Please refer to XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ for Data sheet.
- 2. Please always set a **fixed IP** address to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6. (No DHCP)
- 3. Recommend to use NS-205/208 or RS-405/408 Industrial Ethernet Switch for XPAC.

Please refer to below location for detailed ISaGRAF English User's Manual.

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\

"user_manual_i_8xx7.pdf" - Section 2.1 for detailed ISaGRAF programming basics.

If user would like to program XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 by using both ISaGRAF and VS.net 2008, it is also possible. Please refer to <u>Chapter 6</u> or <u>Chapter 10</u>.

4.1 Writing A Simple ISaGRAF Program

We are going to use ISaGRAF Workbench to write a simple ISaGRAF example program, then download it to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 controller (with one **I-87055W** I/O board in its slot 1) to make it work. If you haven't installed "ISaGRAF" & "ICP DAS Utilities for ISaGRAF", please go back to read <u>chapter 2</u>.

This example contains one Ladder program. (This demo program resides at the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\demo\ "example1.pia")

ISaGRAF - Project I File Edit Project Tools	Management Name of your project group Options Help - "Test"
	🕄 🗃 🗘 🕂 😤 Test 💙
■ creation ■ example1 ← example1	ample 1 Project name – "example1"
Reference : exa	-
Author : Date of creation : 20	<u>File Make Project Iools Debug Options H</u> elp
Version number :1	
Description :	Begin: IDI V
Version for ICP-DAS i-7188	Ladder program name – "LD1"
	Begin: LD1 (Ladder Diagram)

Variables declaration:

Name	Туре	Attribute	Description
OUT01	Boolean	Output	Output 1 in the I-87055W, Modbus network addr = 1
OUT02	Boolean	Output	Output 2 in the I-87055W, Modbus network addr = 2
K1	Boolean	Input	Input 1 in the I-87055W, Modbus network addr = 11
K2	Boolean	Input	Input 2 in the I-87055W, Modbus network addr = 12
τ1	T1 Timer Internel		Time Period of blinking, initial value set as T#8s
i internal		internal	Modbus network addr = 21

Ladder Logic Program Outline:



4.1.1 Open ISaGRAF-Project Management

Click on the Windows [Start] > [Programs] > [ISaGRAF 3.4] (or ISaGRAF 3.5) > [Projects] to run the ISaGRAF Workbench.



4.1.2 Creating An ISaGRAF User's Group

Click on the "Select Project Group", and then click on "New Group", then type in the name for the new user's group you wish to create, and last click on "OK".

🔯 ISaGRAF - Proj	ect Management	t		-		
<u>File E</u> dit <u>P</u> roject <u>T</u>	ools <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u>	elp				
	1 🕮 🚝 🕇		DemoPgm	8		
creation simpleId	A Simple LD Pro	qram	Select project group			
💷 test	test	Project gr	oups			×
Version for ICP-DAS i	New project gro Name: Te: Location: C:\ Sub-dir.: Te: Path: c:\i	Default Samples DemoPgm ap st ISAWIN st sawin\Test	c:\isawin\apl c:\isawin\smp c:\isawin\demopgm] 	<u>OK</u> ancel	Select New group

4.1.3 Creating A New ISaGRAF Project

To start a new ISaGRAF project, click on the "Create New Project" icon and enter in the name for the new project.

🔯 ISaGRAF - Project Management	- 🗆 🗙	
File Edit Project Tools Options Help		
🖹 💷 🔄 🛍 🕮 🕮 🗳 🕂 🕂 🗮 🏠 Test 🔵 💡		
Creatio Create new project		
Create new project		×
Name: example1	к	
10 configuration:	<u>C</u> ancel	Т
(none)		
Version for ICP-DAS i-7188/i-8000/iView/Wincon series controllers only		

You can then enter additional information for your project by clicking on the "Edit" and then "Set Comment Text" menu as illustrated below.

	ISaGRAF - Project Manag	ement _ 🗆 🗙	
<u>F</u> ile	<u>Edit</u> <u>Project</u> <u>T</u> ools <u>O</u> pti	ons <u>H</u> elp	
	Set comment te <u>x</u> t 🔪 🖴	🕆 🗘 🖶 🎦 Test 🛛 💡	
	Toggle separator '\S — Sort	Project comment text	×
	 Move <u>up</u> in list	Project: example1	
	Move <u>d</u> own in list	Comment: example 1	
Ref	erence : example		
Αυτ	ior :	<u> </u>	

You will now see the name of the new project in the "Project Management" window. Double click on the name of the new project to open the new project.



4.1.4 Declaring The ISaGRAF Project Variables

Before you can start creating an ISaGRAF program, you must first declare the variables that will be used in the ISaGRAF program.

Declare the Boolean Variables

- 1. Click on the "Dictionary" icon
- ISaGRAF EXAMPLE1 Programs
 • ×

 File
 Make
 Project
 Tools
 Debug
 Options
 Help

 Image: Apple and the second second
- 2. Click on the "Boolean" tab to declare the **Boolean variables** that will be used in our example program.
- 3. Double click on the colored area below the "Boolean" tab, and a "Boolean Variable" window will open.

🂊 ISaGRAF - EXA	MPLE1 - Glob	al boolea	ns	- 🗆 ×
<u>File Edit T</u> ools <u>Op</u>	tions <u>H</u> elp			
	🖴 🛛 🕓 🄇	🤌 🗏 😽 😽	< 🗈 🤞 📉 🗃 👘	
Booleans Integers/Re	als Timers Mes	sages FB	instances Defined words	
Name	Auro.	Addr.	Comment	
				A

- 4. Enter in the name of the variable to be used in the project. For the purpose of this example program the variable "Boolean Variable Name" is "K1".
- Add "Input 1 in the I-87055W board" to the "Comment Section".
- Then declare the type of "Attribute". In this example program, K1's attribute will be an "Input".
- 7. Then press the "Store" button to save it.

Name: K1	Network	Address:
Comment: Input 1 in the	-87055W board	
Attributes C In <u>t</u> ernal () Input () <u>O</u> utput () Const <u>a</u> nt	Values False: True: True:	<u>Store</u> Cancel
	□ R <u>e</u> tain	<u>P</u> revious
		E <u>x</u> tended

NOTE:

You MUST make sure that the variable you have declared has the desired **Attribute** assigned. If you decide that you want to change a project variable's attribute, just double click on the variable name and you can reassign the attribute for the variable.

Please follow the above same step to declare one another Boolean variable – "K2". Then you will have as below.



4-5

Quick way to declare

There are two outputs used in this example program named "OUT01 and OUT02". ISaGRAF provides a **quick and easy way to declare** like variables that are sequentially ordered.

- 1. Click on the "Quick Declaration" icon.
- 2. Enter the output number that you will start with the "Numbering" in "from" and "To" fields (this example uses from 1 to 2).
- 3. Enter the "Symbol" name for the output variables being declared.
- 4. Set the attribute to "Output". Click on the "OK" button.
- 5. When you click on the "OK" button, all two outputs will be immediately added to the "Global Boolean" window. Click on "Save" to store them.

🏷 ISaGRAI	7 - EXAMPLE1	- Global bo	oleans		- 🗆 ×
<u>File Edit T</u> o	ools <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u>	elp		\frown	
	🔛 🙆 🤇) 🚺 🚱 🍐	🗄 🛏 😹	📉 🍦 👘	
Booleans Int	egers/Reals Time	rs Message	FB instances	P Quick declaratio	_
Name	Attrib.	Addr	. Comment		
K1	[input]	0000	Input 1 in the	e I-87055W board	^
K2 (Juick declaratio	n		>	< _
K2 (* Input)	- Numbering:				
@0000 [inp	From: 1	To:	2	<u></u>	
Version for f	Digits: 2			<u>C</u> ancel	
	Symbol:				
	Name: OUT	##			
	Attributes:				
	Clinternal	Clinni	ı l		
	C Constant	() () ut	au de		
	Constant	<u>D</u> uq	Jue		
🏷 ISaGRAF - E	XAMPLE1 - G	lobal boolea	ns		- 🗆 🗙
<u>File Edit T</u> ools	Options <u>H</u> elp				
) 🥝 👋 🖲	< 🗈 🥈 📉	. 🗃	
Booleans Integers	s/Reals	/lessages FB	instances Defin	ned words	
Name	Atta	Addr.	Comment		
K1	[input]	0000	Input 1 in the I-87	7055W board	<u> </u>
K2	[input]	0000	Input 2 in the I-87	055W board	
00101	[output]	0000			
00102	[output]	0000			

Declare the Timer Variables

To declare the timer (T1) variable used in this example program, click on the "Timers" tab in the setup screen.

- 1. Double click on the colored area and enter the Name as "T1".
- 2. Set the "Attributes" to "Internal".
- 3. Set the "Initial Value" to "T#8s".
- 4. Click on the "Store" button.
- 5. Click on "X" to close the "dictionary" window.

🂊 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Global timers	- 🗆 🗙
<u>File Edit Tools Options Help</u>	
Booleans Integers/Reals Timers Hessages FB instances Defined words	
	A
Timer Variable	X
	<u>^</u>
Name: T1 Network Address:	
Comment:	
Attributes Initial value: T#8s	<u>Store</u>
Constant Betain	<u>C</u> ancel
	Next
	E <u>x</u> tended
🏷 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Global timers	
<u>File Edit Tools Options H</u> elp	
Booleans Integers/Reals Timers Messages FB instances Defined words	
T1 [internal] 0000	

4.1.5 Assign Modbus Network Address No to Variables

The Web HMI will exchange the variable value with the ISaGRAF project if they have assigned the proper "Modbus network address". The Web HMI only recognizes Modbus No. from 1 to 1024. However other SCADA software may R/W the Modbus No. from 1 to 8191 in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6.

Variables without assigning Modbus No. will not be available by Web HMI and other SCADA software or HMI devices.

Refer to XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ "user_manual_i_8xx7.pdf" for section 4.1 & 4.2 for detailed information about assigning Modbus network address.

- 1. Click on "dictionary" icon
- 2. Click [Tools] > [Modbus SCADA addressing map]
- 3. Select [Options] > [Decimal], or it will use Hexadecimal format as default.
- 4. Click on "00001" on the top window
- 5. Double click on "OUT01" to attach it to the Modbus No. 1.



Please follow the same way to assign OUT01 to No.2, K1 to No.11, K2 to No.12 and then Timer variable T1 to No.21. Then we have below window.

🏷 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Global booleans			🏷 ISaGR	AF - EXAMPI	.E1 - Global	timers 💶 🗙	
<u>File Edit Tools Options H</u> elp			<u>File E</u> dit	<u>T</u> ools <u>Options</u>	: <u>H</u> elp		
	2 🙆 ڬ	🙆 🐐 😽	l 🏅 🖹		2	0 🖸 🖌	* 😽 🗎 👌
Booleans Integer	s/Reals Timers M	lessages FB ins	tances De	Booleans	Integers/Reals	Timers Messa	ges FB instances
Name	Attrib.	Addr. Co	nment	Name	Attrib.	Addr.	Comment
K1	[input]	000B Inp	ut 1 in the I-	T1	[internal] 0015	A
K2	[input]	000C np	ut 2 in the I-				
OUT01	[output]	0001			'		
OUT02	[output]	0002			/		
			The Mo	odbus Ado	lr Numbers l	here are	-
K1 (* Input 1 in the I-87055W board *) @000B [input] (false,true)		always	in hexide	cimal format	t.		

Very Important Notice:

If assign Modbus No. to Long integer or Float or Timer variables, they should occupy two Modbus No. Please refer to XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM:

\napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ "user_manual_i_8xx7.pdf" - Section 4.2 for detailed information.

4.1.6 Create The LD - "LD1" Program

ISaGRAF will run every program one time in each PLC scan cycle. Programs in the "begin" area will run first, then the "Sequential" area, and last the "End" area. An ISaGRAF cycle runs in the way as the below scheme.



- 1. Click on the "Create New Program" icon
- 2. In the "New Program" window, enter the "Name" as "LD1".
- 3. Click on the "Language" scroll button, select "Quick LD: Ladder Diagram".
- 4. Make sure the "Style" is set to "Begin: Main Program".
- 5. You can add any desired text to the "Comment" section for the LD program, but it isn't required.

🚓 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Programs	New Program 🗙
File Make Project Iools Debug Options Help Image: State of the state of	Name: LD1 Comment: Language: Quick LD : Ladder Diagram
	Style: Begin : Main program

Now we have one program inside this project. Please double click on the "LD1" to get into it.

-CE 1	- 🔄 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Programs 📃 🗖 🗙				
File	<u>M</u> ake <u>Project T</u> ools De <u>b</u> ug <u>Options</u> <u>H</u> elp				
Begir	n: IDI				
Begir	n: LD1 (Ladder Diagram)				

4.1.7 Edit The "LD1" Program

When you double click on the "LD1" name, the "Quick LD Program" window will appear. To start programming our LD program, click on "Edit" from the main menu bar, then click on "Insert Rung". "Insert Rung" means to insert a basic LD rung just above the current position. **Or, you may just simply click on the "F2 (Contact On The Left)"** icon, and the following will appear within the Quick LD Program window.



We are going to write the first line of the LD1 program. Move the cursor to the first "contact" and then click on "cut" to delete it.



Click on the "F6 (Block on the left)" icon and you will create a block on the left of the "coil".

E ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1:LD1 - Quick LD Program	- 🗆 🗙
<u>File Edit T</u> ools <u>Options H</u> elp	
La La Construction (1998) <pla (1998)<="" construction="" la="" p=""> <pla (1998)<="" construction="" la="" p=""></pla></pla></pla></pla></pla></pla></pla></pla>	=
$\begin{array}{c c} F_{2:} \exists Hl \in F_{3:} \exists Hl \in F_{4:} \exists_{H}^{l \parallel} I & F_{5:} \bigcirc I & F_{6:} \bigcirc I & F_{7:} \exists I \bigcirc F_{8:} \exists_{O}^{l \parallel} I & F_{9:} \longrightarrow *F_{9:} \textcircled{0} \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline & & & & \\ \hline & & & &$	•

Now we are going to assign the associated variable & constant to each item. Double click anywhere inside of the block and the "Function Block" assignment window appears. Select the "BLINK" type function block. To learn how the "BLINK" function operates you can click on the "Info" button for a detailed explanation of its functionality



Now move your cursor to the left of the parameter "CYCLE" of the "BLINK" block.

BE ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1:LD1 - Quick LD Program	- 🗆 🗙
<u>File Edit Tools Options H</u> elp	
🖹 🖆 👗 🛄 🛠 🖿 😹 🌓 🕀 🔍 🔍 😅 🏢 🚝	
F2: ∃FE F3: ∃HE F4: Ţ∰ F5: -○4 F6: ⊕E F7: H⊕ F8: Ţ∰ F9: →> +F9: ⊕	
(* *)	_
[1] BLINK	
CYCLE	
	-
pos=1,2	

Double click on it, select "Timer" and then double click on variable name - "T1".

Select va	riable		×
Scope: T1	(Global)	Timer Timer Message	-
T1	R	Frogram C function C function block FB instance	•

Move your cursor to the "coil". Double click on it, select "Boolean" and then double click on variable name – "OUT01".

🔤 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1:I	.D1 - Quick LD Program	- 🗆 🗙
<u>File Edit Tools Options Hel</u>	p	
🖹 🛍 👗 🛄 😤	> >< 🗈 💰 🏦 🖓 🔍 🗨 🎫 🏭 🖀	
F2: HEE F3: HHE F4: THE F5: -O4	F6: () IF F7: II:() F8: 10 ¹¹ / ₀ F9: → +F9: · ∞	
(* *) [1]	BLINK RUN Q T1_CYCLE	-
pos=4,1	Select variable	
	Scope: (Global) Boolean DUT01 Integer/Real Timer Message K1 Input 1 in the I-87055W board K2 Input 2 in the I-87055W board C function UT01 DUT02 K Cancel	

Now we have finished our Ladder code, click on "Save" and then click on "X" to exit.



4.1.8 Connecting The I/O

We have defined variables name of "OUT01", "OUT02" as "output" attribution, while "K1" & "K2" as "input" attribution in <u>step 4.1.4</u>. These "input" & "output" variables should be map to physical I/O in the controller before they can work.

To do that, click on "I/O connection" to get into the I/O connection window. Double click on the first slot column (Please make sure your I-87055W I/O board is plug in slot 1 of the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6) & then check on the "Equipments" & double click on the "I_87055: 8 CH. DI & 8 CH. DO ". Click "OK".



Then we have the screen below. (If you don't have the I-87055W, you may click the "Real / Virtual board" to make it become virtual board.)

📷 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - I/O conne	📷 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - I/O connec
<u>File Edit T</u> ools <u>Options H</u> elp	<u>File Edit T</u> ools <u>Options H</u> elp
🖴 📼 🗟 🎾 💼 🗘 🕂 🕞 👗	🙆 📼 🗟 🕫 🌐 🗘 🖡 🕷
0 ш i_87055 □ □ DI8 л.¢ □ □ D08 л.¢ 1 2	0 п i RealVirtual board - П DI8 л ф - D08 л ф 1 2

To map input variables "K1" & "K2" to the input channel No. 1 & 2 of the "I-87055", double click on the channel 1 and then click on "Connect" .Then click on "Connect" again to connect channel 2.

ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - I/O connection	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>T</u> ools <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp	
🙆 📼 🗟 🗭 💼 🗘 🕂 🛱	
i_87055	ef = 87055A
<u>- m DU8 т л ф 2 2</u>	
Connect I/O channel ≇1	×
Channel:	Close
5 Free: K1	
6 K2	▶
	Connect
Version for ICP-DAS i-7	Free
📷 ISaGF	AF - EXAMPLE1 - I/O connection
<u>File</u> <u>E</u> dit	<u>T</u> ools <u>Options</u> <u>H</u> elp
	🗟 🗭 💼 🕆 🕂 🖪
	_87055
	DI8 л ↔ 1 S K1 (* Input 1 in the I-87055W
	DO8 π φ 2 S K2 (* Input 2 in the I-87055W b
	3 2

By the same way, please connect "OUT01", "OUTPUT02" to output channel 1 to 2. Then we have below window. Click on "Save" and then exit.

ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - I/O connection	- 🗆 🗙
<u>File Edit T</u> ools <u>Options H</u> elp	
🚔 🖻 🗟 🇭 💼 🗘 🕂 🕒 🖌 🖀	
Save i_87055	
_ т н OUT01	
🗖 📼 DO8 л ф 🙎 🛇 OUTO2	
1 3	
2 4	

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

- 1. I/O Slots 1 through 7 are reserved for REAL I/O boards that will be used in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6. You can use slot No. 8 and above for additional functionality.
- 2. All of the variables with "Input" and "Output" attribute MUST be connected through the I/O connection as described above for any program to be successfully compiled. Only the Input and Output attributed variables will appear in the "I/O Connections" window. In this example we have only 2 boolean output variables OUT01, OUT02 and 2 boolean input variables K1 & K2.

4.2 Compiling & Simulating The Example Project

For ANY AND EVERY ISaGRAF program to work properly with any of the ISaGRAF PACs (ISaGRAF XPAC, WinPAC, ViewPAC, μPAC, iPAC...) controller systems, it is the responsibility of the programmer to properly select the correct "Compiler Options". You MUST select the "ISA86M: TIC Code For Intel" option as described below.

To begin the compilation process, first click on the [MAKE] > [Compiler Options] as shown below.



The "Compiler Options" window will now appear. Make sure to select the options as shown below then press the "OK" button to complete the compiler option selections.

Compiler options		×
Targets: > SIMULATE: Workbench Simulator ISA68M: TIC code for Motorola > ISA86M: TIC code for Intel CC86M: C source code (V3.04)		<u>Select</u> <u>Unselect</u>
 ✓ Use embedded SFC engine Optimizer: ✓ Run two optimizer passes Evaluate constant expressions Suppress unused labels Optimize variable copying Optimize expressions Suppress unused code 	Make sure to check these items.	Up <u>l</u> oad
Optimize arithmetic operations Optimize boolean operations Build binary decision diagrams (BDDs)		<u>O</u> K Cancel

Compiling error result in different ISaGRAF Version, please refer to <u>appendix H</u> of this manual.

TIME TO COMPILE THE PROJECT!

Now that you have selected the proper compiler options, click on the "Make Application Code" icon to compile the example project. If there is no compiler error detected during the compilation process, CONGRATULATIONS, you have successfully created our example program.

📲 ISaGRAF - EXAMP	LE1 - Programs 📃 🗖 🗙					
<u>File Make Project Tools Debug Options H</u> elp						
■ ●						
Code Generator ×						
Begin: LD1 (Ladder Diag	No ever detected					
Version for ICP-DAS i-7188	No error detected.					
Do you want to exit the Code Generator now ?						

If errors are detected during the compilation process, just click on the "CONTINUE" button to review the error messages. Return to the Project Editor and correct the errors as outlined in the error message window.

TIME TO SIMULATE THE PROJECT!

If the compilation is OK, you may simulate the project on the PC to see how the program works without the controller. To do that, click on the "Simulate" icon.

📲 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Programs						- 🗆 🗙				
File	<u>M</u> ake	<u>P</u> roject	<u>T</u> ools	De <u>b</u> u	g Oj	ptions	<u>H</u> elp			
	🖬 🗧	s 🔟 🖌	b	1	Ж,	X :	۵ 🛄	₿	× (2 📮
Begir	1:	(H	🖻 LD1							Simulate
Begir	n: LD1	(Ladder	Diagram	1)						

When you click on the "Simulate" icon three windows will appear.

"ISaGRAF Debugger"

"ISaGRAF Debug Programs"

"I/O Simulator"

If the I/O variable names you have created DO NOT appear in the I/O simulator window, just click on the [Options] > [Variable names] and the variable names you have created will now appear next to each of the I/O's in the simulator window.
In the "ISaGRAF Debug Program" window, double click on the "LD1" where the cursor below is positioned. This will open up the ISaGRAF Quick LD Program window and you can see the LD program you have created.



RUNNING THE SIMULATION PROGRAM

When you double click on "LD1" in the "ISaGRAF Debug Programs" window, the follow window should appear.

🚋 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1:LD1 - Quick LD Program	- U ×
<u>File Edit Options H</u> elp	
(* *) BLINK OUT01 RUN Q T1 t#8s-CYCLE	
pos=0,0	

You can see outputs "OUT01" will blink in the period of 8 seconds.

You can adjust the "T1" variable while the program is running. To accomplish this, click on the "Dictionary" icon which will open the "ISaGRAF Global Variables" window as shown in the first two pictures below. Click on "Timers" tab and then double click on "T1" to change the timer value to "T#4000ms" (this means 4000 ms). Then click on "Write".

🔤 ISaGRAF - EX	AMPLE1:LD1 - Quick LD Program	- 🗆 🗙	
<u>File Edit Options</u>	<u>H</u> elp		
🖹 🗖 🌚 <	Q Ξ		
Dictionary		-	
(* *)	SagRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Global timers		
[1]	<u>File Edit Tools Options H</u> elp		
<u> </u>			
	Booleans Integers/Reals Timers Messages FB instances Defined words		
	Name Attrib. Addr. Value Comment		
	T1 [internal] 0015 t#8s		
pos=0,0			
Version for ICP-DAS	00015 [internal] Write timer variable		
	Version for ICP-DA		
Enter new value: t#4000ms			
	<u>Write</u> <u>Start</u> Stop <u>Cancel</u>		

Now we are going to simulate the "K1" & "K2" input. Click on "K1" using the left button of the mouse.

	🐌 example1	- 🗆 ×			
	<u>F</u> ile <u>T</u> ools <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp				
	0:0 i_87055	0:1 i_87055			
(1 OUT01			
	4	<u> </u>			

To exit simulation, please close the "debugger" window.

🔍 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Debugger	- 🗆 ×
<u>File Control Tools Options H</u> elp	
▶ N DN 🛞 🕮 🗭 RUN	Close debugger will end simulation.
Version for ICP-DAS i-7188/i-8000/iView/Wincon series	s controllers only

4.3 Download & Debug The Example Project

We have two ways to download the project to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6.

- 1. Using Ethernet cable
- 2. Using RS-232 cable

Here will show you the RS-232 way. (Please refer to <u>Section 3.2.3.1</u> if you would like to download the project via Ethernet)

WIRING THE HARDWARE

To begin this process, please install the hardware as below. The RS-232 cable wiring should be as below figure.

Please make sure the "Modbus RTU Slave Port" is set as COM2 (refer to <u>Appendix A.2</u>), or it can only be download via Ethernet.



This section lists how to download the ISaGRAF program via RS-232 cable. **However user may also use Ethernet cable to download program to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 (please refer to <u>section</u> <u>3.2.3.1</u>)**

SETUP LINK PARAMETERS

Click on the "Link Setup" icon in the "ISaGRAF Programs" window.



When you click on the "Link Setup" icon, the following window will appear. Please set the proper value.



The RS-232 communication parameters for the target XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 controller MUST be set to the same serial communication parameters for the development PC. For XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 controllers (serial port communications), the default parameters for COM2 (RS-232) port are:

Baudrate:	19200	
Parity:	none	
Format:	8 bits, 1 stop	
Flow control:	none	

(Please refer to Appendix A.2 to setup COM2 as Modbus RTU slave port)

DOWNLOADING THE EXAMPLE PROJECT

Before you can download the project to the controller, you must first verify that your PC and the controller system are communicating with each other. To verify proper communication, click on the "Debug" icon in the "ISaGRAF Programs" window as shown below.

📲 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Programs			
<u>File Make Project Tools Debug Options H</u> elp			
🖹 🖬 😵 🔟 🗋 💼 🐺 🗶 💼 🖄 🗶 💷 😫			
Begin: (HRO) LD1			
Begin: LD1 (Ladder Diagram)			
Version for ICP-DAS i-7188/i-8000/Wiew/Wincon series controllers only			

If the development PC and the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 controller system are communicating properly with each other, the following window displayed below will appear (or if a program is already loaded in the controller system, the name of the project will be displayed with the word "active" following it.

SaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 Debugger	Your project name in the ISaGRAF software is on the PC		
File Control Tools Options Help			
<u>⊚ ⊜ ++ (</u> ≥ → + + → ⊗ # ¶ ♥			
Version for ICP-DAS I-7188/I-	nning project name inside the		

If the message in the "ISaGRAF Debugger" says "**Disconnected**", it means that the development PC and the controller system have not established communications with each other.

The most common causes for this problem is either the serial port cable not being properly configured, or the development PC's serial port communications DO NOT match that of the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 controller system.

You may have to either change the serial port communication settings for the development PC (which may require changing a BIOS setting) or change the "Serial Link Parameters" in the ISaGRAF program.

If there is a project already loaded in the controller system you will need to stop that project before you can download the example project. Click on the "STOP" icon as illustrated above to halt any applications that may be running.

🔍 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Debugger	- 🗆 🗙			
<u>File Control T</u> ools <u>Options</u> <u>H</u> elp				
👳 😁 DH 🗁 🕨 N DD 🐼 🛱 🗭				
w Stop application live				

STARTING THE DOWNLOADING PROCESS

Click on the "Download" icon from the "ISaGRAF Debugger" window.



Then click on "ISA86M: TIC Code For Intel" from the "Download" window as shown below.



The example project will now start downloading to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 controller system. A progress bar will appear in the "ISaGRAF Debugger" window showing the project downloading progress.

	🔍 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLEI	- Debugger		- 🗆 🗡
	<u>File</u> <u>Control</u> <u>T</u> ools <u>Options</u>	<u>H</u> elp		1
	👳 📾 DH 🗁 ト N DI	🕨 🙆 🕮 🗭 🛛		
Λ	RUN allowed=0	current=2	maximum=2	overflow=0
	Version for ICP-DAS i-7188/i-8	To terminate the controller, pleas	e communication b se click on "x"	between your PC & the

RUNNING THE EXAMPLE LD PROGRAM

You can observe the real time I/O status from several ISaGRAF windows while you are running the example project.

One of the windows is the "I/O Connections" window, which shows each of the inputs and outputs as assigned. Click on the "I/O Connections" icon in the ISaGRAF Debugger window to open the "I/O Connections" screen. You may switch ON/OFF the D/I on the front panel of the I-87055W I/O board to see what happens about "K1" & "K2"

📢 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Deb	ug programs
<u>File Project Tools Options H</u> elp	TSaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - I/O connection
	<u>File T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp
Begin: VO connection	0 m i_87055 DI8 π + 1 S K1=TRUE Input 1 in the I-87055W board 1
Begin: LD1 (Ladder Diagram) Version for ICP-DAS i-7188/i-8000/iVie	- ➡ D08
1	2 4 2 =FALSE

📢 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Debug programs - 🗆 🗙 File Project Tools Options Help 🖬 🗞 💷 🏂 λ Begin: सिक्ते LD1 Dictionary 🃎 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Global timers 📎 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Global booleans <u>File Edit T</u>ools <u>Options H</u>elp File Edit Tools Options Help 000 00 Booleans Integers/Reals Timers Messages FB instances Defined wo Booleans Integers/Reals Timers Messages FB instances Defin Name Attrib. Addr Value Nam Δdd Δttri [internal] 0015 t#23s312ms T1 TRUE K1 [input] 000B FALSE **K**2 [input] 000C **OUT01** [output] 0001 Τ1 TRUE 0002 @0015 [internal] [:=t#8s] FALSE **OUT02** [output] Version for ICP-DAS i-7188/i-8000/iView/Wincon series controllers only K1 (* Input 1 in the I-87055W board *)

Also, you may click on "Dictionary" icon to see the real time variable state.

Another VERY helpful window you can open is the "Quick LD Program" window. From this window you can observe the LD program being executed in real time.

📲 ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Programs	- 🗆 🗙		
<u>File Make Project Tools Debug Options H</u> elp			
🖹 🖩 🚭 🏨 🕒 🖷 🍵 🔻 👗 🕨 🙀 冬 🖳 📚			
Begin: HIC LD1			
Begin: LD1 (Ladder Diagram)			
Version for ICP-DAS i-7188/i-8000/iView/Wincon series controllers only			

BE ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1:LD1 - Quick LD Program	- 🗆 🗙
<u>File Edit Options H</u> elp	
In Line	_
(* *)	
[1] BLINK OUT01	
RUN Q	-1
T1	
t#8s_CYCLE	
	-
pos=0,0	
Version for ICP-DAS i-7188/i-8000/iView/Wincon series controllers only	

4.4 Design The Web Page

After finishing the ISaGRAF project & download it to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6, we are going to design the Web Page for this ISaGRAF project.

If you haven't practiced "Setting Up A Web HMI Demo" listed in the <u>Chapter 3</u>, it's better to do it once to get familiar with it.

We will use "Microsoft Office FrontPage 2003" (or advanced version) to build web pages in this manual. User may choose your prefer web page editor to do the same thing.

You may refer to the finished web pages of this example in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM at design time. However it is better to do it one time by yourself to get more understanding.

4.4.1 Step 1 – Copy The Sample Web HMI pages

This is a sample Web HMI pages in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-webhmi-demo\sample\

Please copy this "sample" folder to your drive and rename it, for example, "example1".

The basic Web HMI files include 2 folders and 3 DLL files and 4 htm files as below.

./img/ ./msg/	(default image files - *.jpg , *.bmp , *.gif) (default message files – wincon.js & xxerror.htm)
whmi_filter.dll login.dll main.dll	(three DLL files)
index.htm	(first default page)
login.htm	(the Web HMI welcome page)
menu.htm	(the page-menu page, normally on the left on the Internet Explorer)
main.htm	(first page when successfully login)

User may put his own image files into the folder named as "user_img". And put user-defined java script file or css file into the folder named as "user_msg". Other folder name is not acceptable by the Wincon Web HMI.

The "**index.htm**" file is the default entry page of the web server. **User should not modify it.** The "index.htm" re-directs to the "login.htm" file in 1 to 2 second when someone visits the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 via the Internet Explorer.

User may modify the "login.htm", "menu.htm" & "main.htm" to fit his own need. We will only modify the "main.htm" in this example.

4.4.2 Step 2 – Building The Main.htm

Please run the Microsoft Office FrontPage 2003 (or advanced version) and open the "main.htm".



Please switch the window to design the page. Please insert a layout object – "Layer" as below.



Click inside this "Layer" and then insert one another layer inside it as below. Please enter "K1" into the new created "Layer".



Follow the same former steps to insert one another "Layer" to be in just below the "Layer3" as below.



Inside the "Layer4", we are going to insert one image file to it as below. The image file name is "./img/big_Tcircle_red0.jpg". Please browse to the correct folder in your hard driver. Here we use "example1/img/" in this example.



You will see a window as below.



Please follow the similar steps to insert one another "Layer5" and one "Layer6" with a "K2" symbol inside it, and also a "Layer7" with a "OK" symbol inside it as below. We will use "K1" to display the state of the first input of the I-87055W board, and "K2" for its second input.



Please follow the similar steps to insert "OUT01" & "OUT02" as below. The OUT01 uses "./img/circle_blue0.jpg" as its image source, while OUT02 using "./img/cmd0.jpg". We will use OUT01 to display the state of the first output of the I-87055W board, while "OUT02" is for controlling and displaying the second output of the I-87055W.



Now please insert one another "Layer14". Inside the "Layer14" please insert one "Layer15" with a "T1 = xxx ms" symbol. And two empty Layers – "Layer16" & "Layer17" just below the "Layer15". We will use T1 to display the Timer value "T1" in the ISaGRAF project.



Click on "Save" to save this page.

檔案(E) 説明(E)	編輯(正) 核視(型) 拍	私口 格式(2)	工具(II) 表标	(A) 資料(D)	框架(B) 視窗(M)
□ + 🐸 一般	・ 「Times New Rom 儲存檔案	un - 100 -	- 3 (12 pt) -	B X ∐ ■	▶ 中交緊領轉換 ■ ■ ■	4. A.
ain.htm♥ <body> /</body>	ediv> [ediv>]					,
	This is a Web H	MI sample p	page !	ļ		-
	R1	K2 OK				
	OUT01		02	T1 = XXX ms	layer17	
1211 日 <i>乡</i>)割 回程式碼 Q 預號)

4.4.3 Step 3 – Adding Control Code To The Main.htm

Please switch the window to the source code. A valid HTML document will contain the basic objects as below.



Please go to the <body> area and then modify the code as below.



K1 Area: Layer2 to Layer4

<div style="position: absolute; width: 102px; height: 93px; z-index: 2; left: 75px; top: 52px" id="layer2">

<div style="position: absolute; width: 44px; height: 24px; z-index: 1; left: 3px; top: 10px" id="layer3">

K1</div>

<div style="position: absolute; width: 58px; height: 46px; z-index: 2; left: 1px; top: 38px" id="layer4">

</div> </div>

Please insert name="B11" just after the "<img "

K2 Area: Layer5 to Layer7

<div style="position: absolute; width: 101px; height: 93px; z-index: 3; left: 241px; top: 51px" id="layer5"

<div style="position: absolute; width: 47px; height: 26px; z-index: 1; left: 6px; top: 4px" id="layer6">

K2</div>

<div style="position: absolute; width: 92px; height: 35px; z-index: 2; left: 7px; top: 38px" id="layer7">



<div style="position: absolute; width:82px; height:79px;z-index:4; left:71px; top:168px" id="laver8">

<div style="position: absolute; width: 60px; height: 31px; z-index: 1; left: 3px; top: 6px" id="layer9">

OUT01</div>

<div style="position: absolute; width: 37px; height: 31px; z-index: 2; left: 6px; top: 42px" id="layer10">

```
<img name="B1" border="0" src="img/circle_blue0.jpg" width="19" height="20"></div>
 </div>
```

Please insert name="B1" just after the "<img "

```
OUT02 Area: Layer11 to Layer13
```

```
<div style="position: absolute; width:100px; height:100px; z-index: 5; left:242px; top:164px"
id="layer11">
<div style="position: absolute; width: 71px; height: 31px; z-index: 1; left: 4px; top: 8px"
id="layer12">
OUT02</div>
```

<div style="position: absolute; width: 61px; height: 48px; z-index: 2; left: 5px; top: 45px" id="layer13">

```
<img style="cursor:hand" name="B2" onclick="ON_OFF(form_B2, form_B2.B2, boolean_val[2])" border="0" src="img/cmd0.jpg" width="50" height="40"></div>
```

```
<form name="form_B2" method="post" action="./main.dll">
<input name="BEGIN" type="hidden">
<input name="B2" type="hidden" value="0">
<input name="END" type="hidden">
</form>
```

</div>

Please insert Style="cursor:hand" name="B2" onclick="ON_OFF(form_B2, form_B2.B2, boolean_val[2])" just after the "<img " tag

```
Please insert
<form name="form_B2" method="post" action="./main.dll">
<input name="BEGIN" type="hidden">
<input name="B2" type="hidden" value="0">
<input name="END" type="hidden">
</form>
```

T1 Area: Layer14 to Layer17

<div style="position: absolute; width: 181px; height: 90px; z-index: 6; left: 374px; top: 162px" id="layer14">

<div style="position: absolute; width: 119px; height: 28px; z-index: 1; left: 4px; top: 7px" id="layer15">

T1 = <b id="T1">xxx ms</div>

Please modify "T1 = xxx ms </div>" to become T1 = <b id="T1">xxx ms</div>

<div style="position: absolute; width: 98px; height: 28px; z-index: 2; left: 4px; top: 45px" id="layer16">

```
<form name="form_L21" method="post" action="./main.dll">
<input name="BEGIN" type="hidden">
<input name="L21" type="text" size="8" value="xxx">
<input name="END" type="hidden">
</form>
%nbsp;</div>
Please insert below code inside "Layer16"
<form name="form_L21" method="post" action="./main.dll">
<input name="form_L21" method="post" action="./main.dll">
<input name="form_L21" type="hidden">
</form>
%nbsp;</div>
Please insert below code inside "Layer16"
<input name="form_L21" method="post" action="./main.dll">
<input name="form_L21" type="hidden">
</input name="form_L21" method="post" action="./main.dll">
</form name="form_L21" type="hidden">
</form name="form_L21" method="post" action="./main.dll">
</form name="form_L21" type="hidden">
```

<div style="position: absolute; width: 67px; height: 33px; z-index: 3; left: 106px; top: 44px" id="layer17">

<input type="button" value="Enter" onclick="Check_L21()">

 </div> </div>

Inside the "Layser17", please insert <input type="button" value="Enter" onclick="Check_L21()">

We have finished the code in the <body> </body> area.

Now please go to the "head" area.

In the "head" area, please modify the sample code to be as below.



We need a function "Check_L21 to check the entered T1 value and post it to the Wincon. Please un-mask the sample code to be as below.

And also inside the "refresh_data() " function, please insert below code.

// To refresh displayed data, this function is called by IE about every 1.5 sec later

```
function refresh data()
{
 B1.src = "./img/circle_blue" + boolean_val[1] + ".jpg";
 B2.src = "./img/cmd" + boolean_val[2] + ".jpg";
 B11.src = "./img/big_Tcircle_red" + boolean_val[11] + ".jpg";
 if(boolean_val[12]==0)
 {
  B12.innerText="Ok";
  font B12.color="blue";
  B12 blink=0;
 }
 else
 {
  B12_blink=1;
 }
 T1.innerText=timer_val[21] + " ms";
}
```

Now we have finished all the code. Please save it.

S Microsoft FrontPage - D:\Chun_D\User_Manual_WinCon8000\Web_HMI\temo\example1\main.htm		×
檔案(E) 編輯(E) 檢視(Y) 插入(L) 格式(Q) 工具(L) 表格(A) 資料(D) 框架(R) 視窗 說明(L)	WD	
: 🗋 🗸 🚰 🚽 💼 - 🛃 🔍 - 🖤 🕹 🗈 👔 🚽 - 🔍 - 🕛 山 中文繁簡	專換 ▼	++ ₹
	A) +
main.htm*		×
106 }		
107		
108 // To refresh displayed data, this function is called by IE about every	γ 1.5 s	3
110 {		
111		
112 Bl arg = " (ing/girgle blue" + booleen vel[]] + " ing":		
114 B2.src = ",/ing/cnd" + boolean val[2] + ".jpg";		
115		
<pre>116 Bll.src = "./img/big_Tcircle_red" + boolean_val[11] + ".jpg";</pre>		
120 Bl2.innerText="0k";		
121 font_Bl2.color="blue";		
122 B12_blink=0;		
		T
□設計 □分割 回程式碼 Q預覽 ◀	Þ	
第125行,第4欄 預設	自訂	

You may click on "Preview" to simulate its run time behavior.

· 🗋 • 🖾	- Lei (13		180.2	1 40 1	2.91.2	(= (0 =)	3.0	THE DELLA	中文集	简轉換。
10	1.4				* B	1 1	5 3		A. 112	臣保
main.htm*	×									×
	This i	s a Web H	MI samp	ole page	1					2
	К1		K2							
	OFF		ОК							
	OUT)1	OU	T02	т	$1 = \mathbf{x}\mathbf{x}\mathbf{x}$	ms			
	٠		B)FF	*	ol		Enter		
		1								
日期計日分	分割 日程家	「「「「「「「」」」								
			Hello, Weic	cuse to the We	eb HMI San	abje i		677 x	354 預設	IB11

4.4.4 Step 4 – Download Web HMI Pages To The Controller

The steps are similar as listed in <u>Section 3.2</u>. If you haven't practiced "Setting Up A Web HMI Demo" listed in the <u>Chapter 3</u>, it's better to do it once to get familiar with it.

Set the web options

Run "isaXPAtom.exe" of XPAC. In "Web" page, check on "Enable Web HMI" and then "Setting". Please check on "Enable Account Security" and then click on "Edit" to set (username , password). Then remember to click on "OK".

<u>Note:</u> If "Enable Account Security" is not checked, any user can easily get access to your XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 through the Internet Explorer.

	Setting web About	Security Settings	OK
aXpAtom	Options Enable Web HMI Cable FTP Serveice Disable Telnet Serveice To set up advanced security , Settings.	Account Modbus List IP Setting Fnable Account Security Priority Low User Name Password Priority Middle User Name Password Edit Edit Edit	
		Priority High User Name Super Password ***** Edit	

And then, please copy all files in this example1 to the controller <your hard drive>:\example1\ *.*

to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6's
\SystemDisk\Temp\HTTP\WebHMI\

Since the Web Pages are modified or new copied, please run "rs_wphmi.exe" to reset the Web server. The "rs_wphmi.exe" must be run every time when user has modified any file in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6's \SystemDisk\Temp\ HTTP\WebHMI\



Show Time:

Please run Internet Explorer (Rev. 6.0 or later) on PC, key in the IP address of your XPAC. For example: 127.0.0.1 or http://127.0.0.1



If there is something wrong with the web page. You may enable the below item to display the debug message every time it has error.



And also check if your ISaGRAF project already downloaded to the controller (<u>Section 4.3</u> or <u>section 3.2.3</u>). And do you assign the correct Modbus Network address to the respective ISaGRAF variables? (<u>Section 4.1.5</u>).

Setting Web About Configuration I Current running ISaGRAF project name is listed here. Modbus RTU Slave Port COM2 Image: Rate Baud Rate 19200 , N, 8, 1	XP-8xx7-CE6 ISaGRAF Driver	ок
Configuration I Slave Number : I Modbus RTU Slave Port COM2 Baud Rate 19200 Nodify	Setting Web About	
Baud Rate 19200 , N, 8, 1 Modify	Configuration Slave Number : 1 Modbus RTU Slave Port COM2	Current running ISaGRAF project name is listed here.
	Baud Rate 19200 , N, 8, 1 [Modify]	
Current Application wp_vb03, ISA11=1956, ISA12=376	Current Application wp_vb03, ISA11=1956, ISA12=376	Delete
Elapsed Time 0:0:01:01 End Driver	Elapsed Time 0:0:01:01	End Driver

4-40

The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8147-Atom-CE6/8347-Atom-CE6/8747-Atom-CE6. The XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8146-Atom-CE6/8346-Atom-CE6/8746-Atom-CE6.

Important Notice

1. XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6/8xx6-Atom-CE6 supports only the High profile I-8K and I-87K I/O cards in its slot 1 to 7. Please refer to XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD:

\napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ for Data sheet.

2. Please always set a fixed IP address to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6. (No DHCP)

Note:

- This chapter describes the programming basics for the Web HMI. We will not focus on the HTML basics. If you want to know more about the HTML programming, the best way is to "buy a HTML related book" from the bookstore. There are a lot of books doing this job.
- 2. The Web HMI only supports the basic HTML tags. It doesn't support ASP, PHP or JSP or other Page Server language.
- 3. Please do not use <frameset> </frameset> , <frame> </frame> in the Web HMI.
- 4. <u>Note:</u> The object name, object ID, code, variable name and function name is case sensitive. For example, refresh_data() and Refresh_data() is different.
- 5. There are more than ten Web HMI examples in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6's CD-ROM. Please refer to section 3.1.

5.1 Basic Files For The Web HMI

The basic Web HMI files include 2 folders and 3 DLL files and 4 htm files as below.

./img/	(default image files - *.jpg , *.bmp , *.gif)
./msg/	(default message files – wincon.js & xxerror.htm)
whmi_filter.dll login.dll main.dll	(three DLL files)
index.htm	(first default page)
login.htm	(the Web HMI welcome page)
menu.htm	(the page-menu page, normally on the left on the Internet Explorer)
main.htm	(first page when successfully login)

User may put his own image files into the folder named as "user_img". And put user-defined javascript file or css file into the folder named as "user_msg". Other folder name is not acceptable by the Wincon Web HMI.

The "index.htm" file is the default entry page of the web server. User must not modify it. The "index.htm" re-directs to the "login.htm" file in 1 to 2 seconds when someone visits the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 via the Internet Explorer.

User may modify the "login.htm", "menu.htm" and "main.htm" to fit the requirement.

Login.htm is the first welcome page when a user visiting in. It can be modified. Below is the basic code for the login.htm



}

cookieVal = ran fm.keyvalue = }	dom_val+rightN = cookieVal;	low.getTime();
		get_random_val() should be always called at the beginnin of the Login.htm . It is the entry point of the Login.htm
	get random va	L
<div <="" style="nosit</th><td>ion: absolute: w</td><td>vidth: 332nx: height: 34nx: z-index: 5: left: 147nx: ton: 27nx" td=""></div>		
id="layer1">		
Welcome ! <td>> ◀</td> <td>Your caption is here.</td>	> ◀	Your caption is here.
۰. 		./login.dll" method="post">
<torm <br="" name="f
<input type="><input <br="" action=".
hidden" name='
submit" name=' type="
validate(this.form</th><th>orm1"/>n)"></torm>	"key_"> "Submit" value=" Enter " style="cursor:hand" onClick="retu	
<form <br="" name="f
<input type="><input <br="" action=".
hidden" name='
submit" name=' type="
validate(this.form
</form></th><td>orm1"/>n)"> You may mod may require u<td>"key_"> "Submit" value=" Enter " style="cursor:hand" onClick="retu f lify " Enter " to your own word. For example "請進" .This user to modify the related "charset" at the beginning of</td></form>	"key_"> "Submit" value=" Enter " style="cursor:hand" onClick="retu f lify " Enter " to your own word. For example "請進" .This user to modify the related "charset" at the beginning of	
<torm <br="" name="f
<input type="><input <br="" action=".
hidden" name='
submit" name=' type="
validate(this.form
</form>
</div></th><td>orm1"/>m)"> You may mod may require u this page.<td>"key_"> "Submit" value=" Enter " style="cursor:hand" onClick="retu f lify " Enter " to your own word. For example "請進" .This user to modify the related "charset" at the beginning of</td></torm>	"key_"> "Submit" value=" Enter " style="cursor:hand" onClick="retu f lify " Enter " to your own word. For example "請進" .This user to modify the related "charset" at the beginning of	

That's all the login.htm need. You can insert more images or text to it. Only remember to keep its basic code.

5.3 Menu.htm

Note:

If you want to know more about the multi-page application, there are two demos in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-webhmi-demo\xphmi_05 & xphmi_05a . The "xphmi_05" place its page-menu on the left, while "xphmi_05a" on the top.

The "Menu.htm" defines the Page-menu of the Web HMI especially for the multi-page application. The page-menu can place only on the left or on the top.



5-4

Below is the basic code for the menu.htm

```
<!-- top_or_left=1 , scrolling=0 , width=60 , resize=1 -->
                        The first row is not a comment, it defines the Page-Menu behavior
                                       1:Top, 0:Left
                        top or left:
                        scrolling:
                                       1:Yes, 0:No
                        width:
                                       width of the Menu Frame, 0 – 999 (unit is pixel)
<html>
                         resize:
                                       1:Yes, 0:No
<head>
<title>Title1</title>
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=UTF-8" >
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript" src="./msg/wincon.js"></SCRIPT>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function start1()
{
                                                       Please apply your charset here.
                          This row is necessary for
 A 11();
                                                       For example,
                          menu.htm , main.htm &
}
                                                         English: UTF-8
                          other multi-pages
function refresh_data()
                                                         Simplified Chinese: gb2312
                                                        Traditional Chinese: big5
if(run at pc==1) return;
                                                         or other language
}
</SCRIPT>
</head>
<body onload="start1()"> <
                                  start1() is the entry point of the menu.htm
<!-- Logout button -->
<form name="form logout" method="post" action="./login.dll">
 <input style="cursor:hano", name="CMD" type="submit" value="Logout" onClick="return"
logout(this.form)">
</form>
                                   form logout is for the logout button.
</body>
```

Note:

</html>

If you want to know more about the multi-page application, there are two demos in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-webhmi-demo\xphmi_05 & xphmi_05a . The "xphmi_05" place its page-menu on the left, while "xphmi_05a" on the top.

5.4 Main.htm

5.4.1 A Simple Main.htm Example

Before going further in the main.htm, first take a look at a simple main.htm example. This example only display a "Hello !" message when successfully login, nothing else.



You may replace the main.htm in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM:

\napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-webhmi-demo\sample

to the above main.htm & download it to the controller (refer to <u>section 4.4.4</u>). You will see the below window when you login successfully.

🖉 Welcome Micros	oft Internet Explorer		
檔案(F) 編輯(E)	檢視(V) 我的最愛(A)	工具(<u>T</u>)	說明(出) 19
⇔上一頁 → → →	🙆 😰 🖓 🥘 搜尋	🗟 我的最	愛 劉媒體 🧭 🖏 🥔 💽 - 📃 🏶 🎎 🥸 🔹 👋
網址(D) 🍯 http://10.0).0.103/login.dll		▼ 🔗移至 連結 » Norton AntiVirus 🗛 🗸
Logout	Hello !		A moving word is display here. This is because the action of calling show_scroll_world()
ē	Hello, Welco	ome to the W	eb HMI Sample !

User may try to plug out the Ethernet cable of the XPAC or of your PC. You will see it show "Communication is temporary break now !" in about 10 seconds. When you plug the cable back, the communication will be recovered in about 10 to 45 seconds.

🏄 Welcome Micros	oft Internet Explorer
檔案(E) 編輯(E)	檢視(Y) 我的最愛(A) 工具(I) 說明(H) (II)
⇔上一頁 → → →	🕝 🕑 🖓 🕲 搜尋 🗟 我的最爱 🞯 媒體 🧭 💁 💁 🖉 - 📃 🍪 🚉 🥸 🦷
網址(D) 🙋 http://10.0).0.103/login.dll
Logout	Hello !
	Communication is temporary break now !

If the communication broken time exceeds 120 seconds, it will show the below message. You have to close the Internet Explorer & open it again to re-login.



5.4.2 More About The refresh_data() Function And Dynamic Data

Note:

The code, variable name and function name is case sensitive. For example, refresh_data() is correct, however Refresh_data() is not correct.

The refresh_data() function must always apply in the main.htm and other multi-pages. It is called when the Internet Explorer has received the requested data from the controller. The calling period is about 1.25 to 5 seconds depends on the communication quality

The refresh_data() is often used for refreshing the dynamic data. For example, the boolean value, integer value, timer value or float value of the variables in the ISaGRAF project.

The Internet Explorer can access to the data in the ISaGRAF project only when they are assigned a unique Modbus Network Address No (refer to <u>section 4.1.5</u>). The Web HMI only accepts Network Address No in the range of 1 to 1024. The data without a Network Address No (No. = 0) or not in the range of (1 to 1024) is not accessible by the Internet Explorer.

The main.htm and other multi-pages can use the below variable array to access to the ISaGRAF's data (case sensitive). The identifier appeared in the [] is the related Network Address No. For example boolean_val[2] means the boolean value of the ISaGRAF boolean data which is assigned with the Network Address No. = 2.

boolean value in the ISaGRAF
word value in the ISaGRAF, -32768 to +32767
real value in the ISaGRAF, for ex, 1.234 , -0.456E-02
timer value in the ISaGRAF, unit is ms, max = 86399999 (< 1 day)
message value in the ISaGRAF, max string length is 255

To access to long integer value (32-bit integer) please use get_long_val() function. For example, get_long_val(11), get_long_val(13), get_long_val(15).

get_long_val()	long integer value in the ISaGRAF, -2147483648 to +2147483647	

Note:

The long integer, timer and float variable's Network Address No. must occupy 2 No. in the ISaGRAF project (refer to section 4.2 of "User's Manual of ISaGRAF Embedded Controllers" or in the CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\" User_Manual_I_8xx7.pdf").

That means if you assign a Network Address No.= 11 to a Real type variable(or Timer or integer will have 32-bit value – larger than 32767 or smaller than -32768), the next No. 12 should not assigned to any other variable in the ISaGRAF project. However you may assign No.=13 to one another variable.

5.4.2.1 Displaying Dynamic Boolean Data

Demo example: xphmi_02 and xphmi_05 (section 3.1)

Let's look back to the refresh_data function. If user want to display the dynamic boolean value, the below code can be used.



5.4.2.2 Displaying Dynamic Float & Word & Timer Data

Demo example: xphmi_01 , xphmi_03 and xphmi_05 (section 3.1)



5.4.2.3 Displaying Dynamic Long Integer Data

Demo example: xphmi_03 and xphmi_05 (section 3.1)

If user want to display the dynamic long integer value (32-bit format), the below code can be used.



5.4.2.4 Displaying Dynamic String Data

If user want to display the dynamic string value (max length is 255), the below code can be used.



5.4.2.5 Trigger A Boolean Object To Blink

Demo example: xphmi_02 and xphmi_05 (section 3.1)

Some application may need a message to blink when the boolean value changes. For example, If boolean_val[12] is False, it means "OK". However if boolean_val[12] is True, it means "Error !" . User may want to make this "Error !" blink to attract viewer's attention.





5.4.2.6 Displaying Float Value With Fixed Digit Number Behind The "." Symbol

Demo example: xphmi_06 and xphmi_07 (section 3.1)

The float_str1(para1, para2) function can convert float value to a string with fixed digit number behind the dot "." symbol

```
para1 is the float value to be converted, for ex, 1.234567
para2 is the digit number behind the "." dot symbol, 0 to 6
for ex, float_str1(1.234567, 3) return "1.234",
float_str1(1.234567, 2) return "1.23"
```


5.4.3 Post Data To The Controller

The former <u>section 5.4.2</u> listing how to get and display data from the controller. This section focuses on posting data to the controller, in other word to control the XPAC via the Internet Explorer.

To set a new value to the boolean, word, long integer, float, timer and string variables in the ISaGRAF project, we need "form" object appeared in the main.htm or other multi-pages. A "form" object looks like as below.



The "<input>" name to control the WinPAC's data must follow below format. The number followed behind the first letter should be in the range from 1 to 1024. This number is point to the variable name in the ISaGRAF project with the same Modbus Network Address No.

Bpoin	t to the ISaGRAF boolean data , for ex, B5 , B109
W	point to the ISaGRAF word data (-32768 to +32767), for ex, W9 , W1001
L	point to the ISaGRAF long integer data (-2147483648 to +2147483647),
	for ex, L21. This "L" Also point to the ISaGRAF timer data
F	point to the ISaGRAF real data, for ex, F13 , F235
S	point to the ISaGRAF message data , for ex, S18

Note:

The long integer, timer and float variable's Network Address No. must occupy 2 No. in the ISaGRAF project. (refer to section 4.2 of "User's Manual of ISaGRAF Embedded Controllers" or in the CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\" User_Manual_I_8xx7.pdf")

That means if you assign a Network Address No.= 11 to a Real type variable(or Timer or integer will have 32-bit value – larger than 32767 or smaller than -32768), the next No. 12 should not assigned to any other variable in the ISaGRAF project. However you may assign No.=13 to one another variable.

5.4.3.1 Post Boolean Value to The Controller

```
ON OFF function is used for posting Boolean value to the
A. To post by the image
                                  controller by refer to the current Boolean value.
...
function ON OFF(form obj, obj, current boo value)
 if(current boo value==0)
                                 The first parameter is the name of the "form".
                                 The second parameter is the "<input>" name inside the form.
  flag = confirm("turn ON ?");
                                 The last parameter is the current boolean value.
  if(flag) obj.value=1;
 }
 else
 {
  flag = confirm("turn OFF ?");
                                             Demo example: xphmi 02 and xphmi 05
  if(flag) obj.value=0;
 }
 if(flag)
 {
 if(GetUserID(form obj)==true) form obj.submit();
 }
                                      Display the current boolean image. In this example,
ł
function refresh data()
                                      0: display "img/cmd0.jpg", 1: "img/cmd1.jpg"
 B2.src = "img/cmd" + boolean val[2] + ".jpg";
}
...
                              The layout (or location) of the image object "B2" is defined here
                              by the "<div" and "</div>" tags.
<body onLoad="init()">
<div style="position: absolute; width:100px;height:100px; z-index: 5; left: 242px; top: 164px" >
 "cursor:hand" will display the mouse arrow as a hand when entering the image area
<img style="cursor:hand" name="B2" onclick="ON OFF(form B2, form B2.B2, boolean val[2])"
src="img/cmd0.jpg">
                 The onclick will call ON OFF() when the mouse click on it.
                 The first parameter is the name of the "form". Here is "form B2".
Name of the
                 The second parameter is the "<input>" name inside the form. Here is "form B2.B2".
image object
                 The last is the current Boolean value. Here is boolean val[2].
<form name="form B2" method="post" action="./main.dll">
  <input name="BLGIN" type="hidden">
  <input name="BX" x type="hidden" value="0">
                         type="hidden">
  <input name="END"
</form>
</div>
                             Name of "<input>" inside the form. Here is "B2". Because it
              Name of
                             is inside "form B2", then we must use the name of
              the form
</body>
                             "form B2.B2" to identify it.
```

```
B. To post by buttons
```

```
Demo example: xphmi 02 and xphmi 05
function ON (form obj, obj)
                                    ON function is used for posting boolean value as
{
 flag = confirm("turn ON ?");
                                    "True" to the controller .
 if(flag)
 {
  obj.value=1;
  if(GetUserID(form obj)==true) form obj.submit();
 }
}
function OFF (form obj, obj)
                                    OFF function is used for posting boolean value as
{
                                    "Fasle" to the controller.
 flag = confirm("turn OFF ?");
 if(flag)
 {
  obj.value=0;
  if(GetUserID(form obj)==true) form obj.submit();
 }
                                        Display the current Boolean image. In this EX,
}
                                        0: "img/big_Tcircle_red0.jpg",
function refresh data()
                                        1: "img/ big Tcircle red1.jpg"
{
 B2.src = "img/big Tcircle red" + boolean val[2] + ".jpg";
}
                                The layout (or location) of the image object "B2" is defined here
...
                                by the "<div" and "</div>" tags.
<body onLoad="init()">
...
<div style="position: absolute; width: 56px; height:40px; z-index: 5; left: 82px; top: 69px" >
<img name="B2" src="img/big_Tcircle_red0.jpg">
</div>
<div style="position:absolute; left:85px; top:124px; width:42px; height:27px;">
<input type="button" value="ON" style="cursor:hand" onClick="ON (form B2, form B2.B2)">
            A button to call ON ()
            First parameter is the name of the form. Here is "form B2"
            The second is the name of the "<input>" inside the form. Here is "form B2.B2"
<form name="form_B2" method="post" action="./main.dll">
  <input name="BEGIN" type="hidden" value="">
  <input name="B2
                         type="hidden" value="1">
  <input name="END" type="hidden" value="">
</form>
           Name of "<input>" inside the form. Here is "B2". Because it is inside "form_B2", then
</div>
           must use the name of "form B2.B2" to identify it.
<div style="position:absolute; left:85px; top:166px; width:47px; height:31px">
<input type="button" value="OFF" style="cursor:hand" onClick="OFF (form B2, form B2.B2)">
</div>
               A button to call OFF ()
...
               First parameter is the name of the form. Here is "form B2".
</body>
               The second is the name of the "<input>" inside the form. Here is "form B2.B2"
```

5.4.3.2 Post Word & Long & Float & Timer & String Value to The Controller



XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 User Manual, Ver.1.1, 2014/10, by ICP DAS	5-17

calls Check() to post to the

controller

arrow as a hand when entering the

button area

</body>

5.5 Multi-Pages

The Web HMI in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 supports multi-pages application. You may refer to <u>Chapter</u> $\underline{3}$ to setup the multi-page demo – "xphmi_05" to see how it works.

5.5.1 Level 2 And Level 3 Page

5-18

The multi-page name can be any valid html file name. For example, "page2.htm", "kitchen.htm", "u2-page4.htm".

- If "u2-" appear in front of the page name, the page will become a Level 2 page. For example, the "u2-Page4.htm" in the "xphmi_05" demo.
- If "u3-" appear in front of the page name, the page will become a Level 3 page. For example, the "u3-time.htm" in the "xphmi_05" demo.

What is a Level2 page? Only users login with the Middle or High priority can get access to it. To access to the Level3 page, users have to login as a High priority user. The page name without "u2-" and "u3-" is identified as Level 1 page. That means any user successfully login can access to it. For example: the "main.htm".

The other rules for multi-pages are almost the same as "main.htm" (section 5.4)

	XP-8xx7-CE6 ISaGRAF D	river	ОК
ISAXPCe6	Setting Web About Options Coptions	Security Settings Account Modbus List IP Setting ✓ Enable Account Security Pholity Low User Name level1 Password ****** Priority Middle User Name level2	
Note: If "E Security" i user can e your XPAC Internet E	nable Account s not checked, any asily get access to through the xplorer.	Password ***** Edit Priority High	

5.5.2 Switch One Page To One Another Page

Please take a look at the "menu.htm" of the "xphmi_05" demo as below. The "goto_R_page()" function can be used for switching to other page.

```
<!-- top_or_left=0 , scrolling=0 , width=110 , resize=1 -->
<html>
<head>
<title>Title1</title>
<meta http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=big5" >
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript" src="./msg/wincon.js"></SCRIPT>
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">
function start1()
{
 A 11();
}
function refresh_data()
{
 if(run_at_pc==1) return; // if simulate at the PC, just return
 ...
}
</SCRIPT>
</head>
<body onload="start1()">
<!-- Logout button -->
<form name="form logout" method="post" action="./login.dll">
 <input style="cursor:hand" name="CMD" type="submit" value="Logout" onClick="return
logout(this.form)">
</form>
<br/>
                          "cursor:hand" will display the mouse arrow as a hand when
<br/>
                          entering the button area
<!-- Goto main.htm -->
<A style="cursor:hand" onClick="goto R page('main.htm')">第1頁</A>
<br/>>
<br/>>
                                    Switch page to "main.htm"
<!-- Goto kitchen.htm -->
<A style="cursor:hand" onClick="goto R page('kitchen.htm')">Kitchen</A><br/>
<br/>
<br/>
                                        Switch page to "kitchen.htm"
```

5.6 Web Security

There are some ways user can get access to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 via Ethernet port.

- 1. Using Modbus TCP protocol at port No.= 502. (ISaGRAF & other HMI do this)
- 2. Using ftp (for example, key in "ftp://10.0.0.103" on the Internet Explorer)
- 3. Using telnet (for example, key in "telnet 10.0.0.103 in the "command" window)
- 4. Using the Web server (The Web HMI does)

For safety, recommend to disable item 2 and 3 at run time.

XP-8xx7-ATOM-CE6 ISaGRAF Driver	ж
Setting Web About	

And about item 4, please set proper username & password for the Web HMI.

XP-8xx7-ATOM-CE6 ISaGR	AF Driver	ОК
Setting Web About S	Account Modbus List IP Setting	OK ×
Disable FTP Serveice Disable Telnet Serveice	Enable Account Security Priority Low	Setting user name & password here
To set up advanced security	User Name level1 Password *****	dit
	Priority Middle User Name	
	Priority High	
	Password *****	dit

About item 1, user may set up to 8 IP address for ISaGRAF or other HMI to get access to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 via the Modbus TCP/IP protocol as below.

On the "IO connection" window of ISaGRAF, please connect "vip" and entering the IP which can get access to the XPAC via Modbus TCP/IP protocol. If "vip" is not connected, any remote IP can get access to your XPAC via Modbus TCP/IP protocol. If "vip" is connected and No IP is entered (all assigned as "N/A"), No HMI and ISaGRAF can get access to it anymore.



Please re-compile your ISaGRAF project and download it to the controller if you have modified the IO connection.

Chapter 6 VB.net 2008 Program Running In XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Access To ISaGRAF Variables

This chapter lists the procedure for creating the first demo program by Visual Studio .NET 2008 development tool. There is some sample programs in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM.

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM : \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-vb.net-2008-demo\ wp_vb01 : Digital I/O demo with one I-87055W in slot 1 of the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6. wp_vb02 : Analog I/O demo with one I-87024W in slot 2 and one I-8017HW in slot 3. wp_vb03 : Read / Write ISaGRAF internal integers, timers and real variables. (No I/O)

The related ISaGRAF demo project name are "wp_vb01.pia", "wp_vb02.pia" and "wp_vb03.pia" in the same directory.

6.1 Create a New Project

1. In the first, users need to open Microsoft Visual Studio .NET 2008 software. And then in the menu of "File", please run the "New Project".



2. Check the "Smart Device" on the left, select the ".NET frame work **3.5**" and "Smart Device Project", then enter a proper project name and click on "OK".

Project types:	Iemplates:	NET Framework 3.5
 Visual Basic Windows Web Smart Device Office Other Languages Other Project Types Test Projects 	Visual Studio installed templates	
Name: Project		

3. Select the "Device Application" and "Windows CE" and ".NET Compact Framework Version 3.5", then click on "OK".

NET Co:	mpact Framework	V . 00
.NET Co	mpact Framework	Version 2.0 Version 3.5
	VB	VB
Console Application	Control Library	Empty Project
	Console Application	Console Control Library Application

6.2 Add Project Reference for an Application

6-2

The "QuickerNet" library contains all modules' functions. Before you use the "Quicker" keyword in the program, you must add the "QuickerNet.dll" into the reference list of your application.

1. Right click on the Project name on the right hand side, then select "Add Reference ..."



2. Select the **"mscorlib**" in the list box and click the button **"OK"** (the component **"mscorlib**" must appear in the Selected Components area)

Reference			?
NET 🗙 Projects Browse Re	ecent		
Component Name 🔺	Version	Runtime	Path 🔺
CustomMarshalers	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\\$
Microsoft.VisualBasic	8.0.0.0	v2.0.50727	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\\$
Microsoft.WindowsCE.Forms	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\\$
Microsoft WindowsMobile	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\S
mscorlib 🔁	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\\$
System	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\{
System.Data	dll is hore	p.o	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\{
System.Data.SqlCl Miscoriib	.all is here	.50727	C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL S
System.Data.SqlSe rverce	3.3.0.0	vz.d .50727	C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL S
System.Drawing	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\\$
System.Messaging	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\
System.Net.IrDA	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\
System.Web.Services	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\
System.Windows.Forms	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\
System.Windows.Forms.Dat	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\S
Suptom Yml	2000	2000	C-\Program Files\Microsoft NET\
			OK Cancel

3. Click the "Browse" button. Select the "QuickerNet.dll" from XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM : \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-vb.net-2008-demo\wp_vb01\vb01\ subfolder or from your own location.

Add Reference		?×
.NET Projects	Browse Recent	
搜尋位置(I):	🖻 vb01 💽 🕑 ⊅ 📼 🔻	
<mark>⊂bin</mark> ⊂My Project ⊂obj SQuickerNet.dl	Click on "Browse" to search "QuickerNet.dll"	
檔案名稱(N):		•
檔案類型(I):	Component Files (*.dll;*.tlb;*.olb;*.ocx;*.exe)	_
	OK 🔪	Cancel

check if the "QuickerNet.dll" is well added.



	project1* For	m1.vb [Design] Start Page	Solution Explorer -
Г			🔚 🏠 👩 🗶
	Application		DIOject1
	Comuile	References: Reference Paths	🦳 🔤 My Project
	Compile	Reference Name Type Vers Copy Local Path	🔚 🔚 Form1.vb
	Debug	QuickerNet .NET 1.0.0.9 True D:\Chun_D\WP8x47\WP-8xx7-CD\napdos\isagraf\wp-8xx7\wb	
	References	System	
	Resources	System. Mindows.ForNET 2.0.0.0 False C: Program Files Microsoft.NET SDK/CompactFramework/w2 System. Xml .NET 2.0.0.0 False C: Program Files Microsoft.NET/SDK/CompactFramework/w2	
	Signing		
	Devices		
		<u> (</u>	
			Properties

5. Right-click on the "Form1.vb" and select "View Code" from the pop-up. Move cursor to top and insert the "Option Explicit On" and "Imports Quicker" in the first two statements.

_ 문 ×			
Solution Explorer 🚽 🗸 🗸	Form1.vb [Design] Form1.	٧b	
📮 👔 👩 🗵 📾 🖧	🎒 (General)	💌 🎬 (Declarations)	
project1	Option Explicit On	'Each variable must be declared well	
- My Project	Imports Quicker		
Right Open Click			
Open With	□ Public Class Form1		
View Code	Dim is_try_ok As	Byte ' try catch state, 1: Ok, O: error	
View Designer			

Then you can design all required objects and actions inside your VB Forms .

6.3 Compiling an Application Program

When you have finished writing a program, you can build an application by the following steps.

1. Remember to save at any time for safety.



2. Then compile (Build) the project. The result is listed in the "Error List" windows at the bottom.

😤 project1 - Microsoft Visual Stud	io	Error List
File Edit View Project Bu	ild <u>D</u> ebug D <u>a</u> ta F <u>o</u> rma Build project1	3 0 Errors 1 0 Warnings 1 0 Messages
Toolbox 4	Rebuild project	
 ▶ Pointer ♥ BindingSource 	Deploy projecti Clean projecti	
		Build succeeded

3. You can find the execution file in

<Your VB.net Project folder> \bin\Release\ <project_name>.exe

Please copy this execution file to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 's \System_Disk\ISaGRAF\ path to run it.

Note:

User may copy the VB.net execution file to other path to run it but there should contain at least three DLL files with it or it can not run correctly.

For ex, the project1.exe can run in the \System_Disk\User\ path if there are three .dll files plus one .exe file in it.

The "project1.exe", "QuickerNet.dll", "Quicker.dll" and "Mscorlib.dll".

(The "QuickerNet.dll", "Quicker.dll" and "Mscorlib.dll" can be copied from the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 's "\System_disk\ISaGRAF\" path)

6.4 QuickerNET.DLL

This section we will focus on the description of the application example of QuickerNET.DLL functions. There are some functions that can be used to R/W data from/to the ISaGRAF softlogic. The functions of QuickerNET.DLL can be clarified as two groups as depicted as below:

- 1. Digital R/W Functions
- 2. Analog R/W Functions

6.4.1 Digital R/W Functions

UserSetCoil

Description:

This function is to set the value to a Boolean variable by Modbus network address.

Syntax:

UserShare.UserSetCoil (iUserAddress As System.UInt16, iStatus As byte)

Parameter:

iUserAddress : Specify the Modbus Network Address of Variable (1 to 8191) iStatus : Set the status. For instance, iStatus = 1 for True, iStatus = 0 for False

Return Value:

None

Example:

'Set the output variable of Modbus Network Address "1" to True. UserShare.UserSetCoil(Convert.ToUInt16(1), 1)

Demo program :

XPAC-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-vb.net-2008-demo\wp_vb01



Description:

This function is to get the value from a boolean variable by Modbus network address.

Syntax:

UserShare.UserGetCoil (iUserAddress As System.UInt16, ByRef iStatus As byte)

Parameter:

iUserAddress : Specify the Modbus Network Address of Variable (1 to 8191) iStatus : Get the variable status , iStatus = 1 for True, iStatus = 0 for False

Return Value:

None

Example:

' Get the variable status of Network Address "1". Dim iStatus As Byte UserShare.UserGetCoil(Convert.ToUInt16(1), iStatus)

Demo program :

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-vb.net-2008-demo\wp_vb01

6.4.2 Analog R/W Functions

UserSetReg_short UserSetReg_long



Description:

These functions are to set 16-bit short integer , 32-bit long integer & 32-bit float value to the specified Modbus network address.

Syntax:

UserShare.UserSetReg_Short (ByVal *iUserAddress* As <u>System.UInt16</u>, ByRef *iStatus* As <u>Integer</u>) As <u>Byte</u>

UserShare.UserSetReg_Long (ByVal *iUserAddress* As <u>System.UInt16</u>, ByRef *iStatus* As <u>Integer</u>) As <u>Byte</u>

UserShare.UserSetReg_Float (ByVal *iUserAddress* As <u>System.UInt16</u>, ByRef *iStatus* As <u>Single</u>) As <u>Byte</u>

Parameter:

iUserAddress : Specify the Network Address of Variable (1 to 8191) iStatus : Set the short or long integer or float value.

Example:

'Set a long value "1234567" to the variable of Modbus Network Address "1". UserShare.UserSetReg_long(Convert.ToUInt16(1), Convert.ToInt32(1234567))

' Set a short value "-1234" to the variable of Modbus Network Address "3". UserShare.UserSetReg_short(Convert.ToUInt16(3), Convert.ToInt16(-1234))

'Set a float value "2.174" to the variable of Modbus Network Address "4". UserShare.UserSetReg_float(Convert.ToUInt16(4), Convert.ToSingle(2.174))

Demo program :

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM:

- 1. \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-vb.net-2008-demo\wp_vb02 for R/W analog I/O
- 2. \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-vb.net-2008-demo\wp_vb03 for R/W internal long integer, Timer and Real (floating-point) values.

Note:

The long integer & timer & real variable's Network Address No. must occupy 2 No. in the ISaGRAF project.

(Refer to section 4.2 of "User's Manual of ISaGRAF PACs" or in the CD-ROM:\napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ "User_Manual_I_8xx7.pdf")



UserGetReg_long

UserGetReg_float

Description:

These functions are to get 16-bit short integer , 32-bit long integer & 32-bit float value from the specified Modbus network address.

Syntax:

UserShare. UserGetReg_Short (ByVal *iUserAddress* As <u>System.UInt16</u>, ByRef *iStatus* As <u>Integer</u>) As <u>Byte</u>

UserShare. UserGetReg_Long (ByVal *iUserAddress* As <u>System.UInt16</u>, ByRef *iStatus* As <u>Integer</u>) As <u>Byte</u>

UserShare. UserGetReg_Float (ByVal *iUserAddress* As <u>System.UInt16</u>, ByRef *iStatus* As <u>Single</u>) As <u>Byte</u>

Parameter:

iUserAddress : Specify the Network Address of Variable (1 to 8191) iStatus : Get the short or long integer or float value.

Example: Dim float_val As Single Dim short_val As Int16 Dim long val As Int32

'Get float value of the variable of Modbus Network Address "7". UserShare.UserGetReg_float(Convert.ToUInt16(7), float_val)

'Get long value of the variable of Modbus Network Address "9". UserShare.UserGetReg_long(Convert.ToUInt16(9), long_val)

'Get short value of the variable of Modbus Network Address "11". UserShare.UserGetReg_short(Convert.ToUInt16(11), short_val)

Demo program :

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM:

- 1. \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-vb.net-2008-demo\wp_vb02 for R/W analog I/O
- 2. \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-vb.net-2008-demo\wp_vb03 for R/W internal long integer, Timer and Real (floating-point) values.

Note:

The long integer & timer & float variable's Network Address No. must occupy 2 No. in the ISaGRAF project.

(Refer to section 4.2 of "User's Manual of ISaGRAF PACs" or in the CD-ROM:\napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ "User_Manual_I_8xx7.pdf")

Chapter 7

Reserved.

Chapter 8 InduSoft Project Running In XPAC Access To ISaGRAF Variables

Note:

If the HMI program behavior is slow or not smooth, please refer to Appendix F.

The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8147-Atom-CE6/8347-Atom-CE6/8747-Atom-CE6. The XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8146-Atom-CE6/8346-Atom-CE6/8746-Atom-CE6.

Important Notice:

- 1. Please always set a fixed IP address to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6/8xx6-Atom-CE6. (No DHCP)
- 2. Recommend to use NS-205/208 or RS-405/408 Industrial Ethernet Switch for XPAC.
- 3. Please refer to XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ "user_manual_i_8xx7.pdf" for detailed ISaGRAF English User's Manual.
- 4. XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6 supports InduSoft and ISaGRAF logic running in the same controller.

A simple example to run InduSoft & ISaGRAF logic in the same PAC:

<u>Step 1</u>: Create a new ISaGRAF project as below.

This demo uses a DI/O module I-87055W in slot 1 of XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6, and an AO module I-87024W in slot 2 and one internal variable defined as follow.

ISaGRAF Variable Definition:

Variable Type	Name	Network Address	Comment	Attributes
Boolean	DI_1	1	87055W DI channel 1	Input
Boolean	DO_1	11	87055W DO channel 1	Output
Integers	AO_1	21	87024W AO channel 1	Output
Integers	Internal	31	Internal variable	Internal

If you are not familiar with ISaGRAF, please refer to <u>section 4.1</u> to <u>4.3</u>.

I/O Connection Setting:

File Make Project Iools Debug Options Help File Edit Tools Dis
E E File Edit Tools Options Help Begin: LD1 (Ladder Diagram) File Edit Tools Options Help ISaGRAF - TEST4 - I/O connection File Edit Tools Options Help ISaGRAF - TEST4 - I/O connection File Edit Tools Options Help Image: Second Seco
Begin: Image: Constraint of the second s
An empty LD is just fine Begin: LD1 (Ladder Diagram) Image: SagRAF - TEST4 - I/O connection File Edit Tools Options Help Image: SagRAF - TEST4 - I/O connection Image:
Begin: LD1 (Ladder Diagram)
ISaGRAF - TEST4 - I/O connection 2 File Edit Tools Options Help 4 3 Image: State in the state
File Edit Tools Options Help 4 ~ + 3 ✓ Image: State of the state o
0 i= 87055 i= i= File Edit Tools Options Help 0 = D N DO 1 Image: Second se
□ 📼 D08 🖿 + 1 Z 🔨 0 💷 i_87055 🔺 ▶ 🕮 ref = 87024
1 2 Z - DI8 л+ mange = 33
2 m i_87024
3 🗸 4 🖉 1 🔤 1 🖉 🥄
2 ⊨ i_87024 × ·· → 2 ≥

The ISaGRAF variables to be exchanged with InduSoft must be declared with a Modbus "Network Address" as below.



Please save & compile the ISaGRAF example project & then download to the PAC. If you are not familiar with ISaGRAF, please refer to section 4.1 to 4.3.

Step 2: Create an InduSoft project.

- 1. Select [File] > [New] from the "InduSoft Web Studio" main menu.
- 2. Click on "Project" tab in the "New" window. Then type in the name for the new user's project in the "Project name" and select "Windows Embedded Lite" in the "Product type". Press "OK".
- 3. The "Project Wizard" window will appear. Select "Empty Application" on the "Template", "320 x 240" on the "Resolution" and "None" on the "Shared Tags".
- 4. Then, the new project will show on the "Project Explorer" window as the figure.



Define application tags

Select [Insert] > [Tag] on the main menu bar



The "New Tag" window will show as below.

New Tag	X
Name:	DI
Array:	0
Туре:	Boolean
Description:	87055W DI Channel 1
Scope:	Server 👻
	OK Cancel

This demo uses a DI/DO module I-87055W, an AO module I-87024W and one internal variable defined as follow. Please create these tags one by one.

	Name	Array	Туре	Description	Scop
1	ם "ב	0	Boolean	87055W DI Channel 1	Server
2	L DO	0	Boolean	87055W DO Channel 1	Server
3	AO سی	0	Integer	87024W AO Channel 1	Server
4	internal کے	0	Integer	Internal Tag	Server
*			Integer		Server
*			Integer		Server

Create main screen

- 1. Select the "Graphics" tab in the "Project Explorer" window.
- 2. Click mouse right button in the file folder of "Screen" then the "Screen Attributes" window appears.
- 3. Set up the screen attributes such as "Size", "Location", "Runtime Properties" and "Background Picture" then press "OK" to edit screen.

Home View Insert	Project Help		InduSoft Web St
Translation	Click right button in the file fo	older of "Screen".	ent 👻 🌇 Add/Remove Driver
Global	Screen Attributes 3.	Set up the screen attrik	butes.
Project Explorer	Description: MainPage		
A A Project: Demo_01.APP	Background Picture	Size	Location
Screen C Insert	Enable Background BMP	<u> ₩</u> idth: 320	То <u>р</u> : 0
Project Symbols	Shared image:	Height 240	Le <u>f</u> t: 0
	Runtime Properties		Security
			Level: 0
	Stystem Menu Sty	∠le: Replace(Partial) ▼	Screen Logic
1. Go to "Graphics"	<u>Maximize Box</u> Minimize Box	irder: None 💌	On Open
	Don't redraw:		While Open
	Disable Commands:		On Close
	Focus	Perform	nance Optimization
	Receive focus on open	Tab Order:	e screen instead of closing it
	Share tab order with other screens		ep screen file in memory
			OK Cancel
Global Graphics Tasks 🚍			
Database Spv		ut	

- 4. Select "Text" icon, then clink on the main screen where want to establish a text and type "87055W_DI_1".
- 5. Select "Text" icon again following the previous text and type "#" then select "Text Data Link". (# means 1 digit, #### means 4 digits, ###### means 6 digits)

	-00	raphics Tools Object To	ela.		İr	nduSoft Web Stud	lio + Screen3	
Attributes Script	A Disable Drag ##	Arrange Chicked 3	Nelygen () But	Pushbutton V Check Box	Cambo Box	Alarm/Event	Symbols	Command shi Text Data Line R Hyperts () Color () factor () R Posters
Scent	filling	Sha	per.	Active Obje	da.	Data Objecto	Uterative	Atienations
Project: Demo. 01. Screens Screen Group Thin Clents Project Symbols Coucher Symbols	APP	87055W_D	[1 #	<u> </u>	5. Click ther	c on "Tex n click on	t" to add a "#' "Text Data Lir	' label, and hk"
Symbols Layout	4	. Click on "T "87055W_	ext" to ad DI_1"	d a label	"#" me "####"	eans the ' means 4	display Text ha 4 digits.	as 1 digit.

6. Double click the "#" object and then type DI in the "Tag/Expression".

Replace	ce	Hint	Text Dat	a Link
Tag/E	xpression:	Ы		L
	Format:	Auto 🗸	📄 🔲 Input Enabled	Back to text
Minim	um Value:	1		
Maximum Value:				
	Disable:			
Password	ΠAι	to Size	RTL	Security: 0
- TE-Sian	Be	auire confirmation	Virtual keyboard:	<use default=""></use>

Repeat former method to create other objects and click "Save" icon on the main menu to save this main screen page as "MainPage.scr".(Select [File] > [Save As HTML] to create this screen that can be visualized in a remote station using a regular web browser.)

<u>Note:</u> For the Output object, as 87024W_AO_1 and 87055W_DO_1, the "Input Enabled" of the "Text Data Link" should be checked as below.

			×
Replace	Hint	Text Da	ita Link 👻 🔻
Tag/Expression	n: AO		
Forma	at Auto	Input Enabled	Back to text
Minimum Value	9		
Maximum Value	9:	Check	king the box
Disable	9.	mean	s user may
		input	its value at run
Password	Auto Size	RTL time.	
E-Sign	Require confirmation	Virtual keyboard:	<use default=""></use>

The main screen is created as below.

Project Explorer a	× / 🔄 MainPage.scr ×
Project: Demo_01.APP Screens MainPage.scr Screen Group Thin Clients Project Symbols Graphics Script Symbols Journal Clients Layout	87055W_DI_1 # 87055W_DO_1 # 87024W_AO_1 ##### Internal #####

Create Modbus TCP workspace

- 1. Click "Comm" tab in the "Project Explorer".
- 2. Click right mouse button on the folder "Drivers", and select "Add/Remove drivers".
- 3. In the "Communication Drivers" window, click "MOTCP" driver then click "Select" and click "OK" to close this window.



Expanding file folder of "Drivers" and it will show a file folder named "MOTCP". Click right mouse button and select "Insert" to add a workspace of Modbus TCP.

Project Explorer		# ×
A Project: Demo Drivers MOTCP	_01.APP	Click on mouse right button on "Insert"
OPC DA 2.	Insert	
DOPC UA	<u>S</u> ettings <u>H</u> elp	
Global 💽 Graphics	Tasks 🔁 Com	Im

When a **Modbus TC**P workspace "MOTCP001.DRV" appears, fill in following data as corresponding field.

		Increase priority		
Read Trigger: Enable Read when Id		What does "127.0.0.1:502:1" mean ? "127.0.0.1" is the local host IP address. It means send data to the same controller "502"		
Write Trigger:	Enable Write on Tag Cha	is the Modbus TCP/IP port No. , the last "1" is the Net-ID of the PAC.		
Station:	Header:			
107.0.0.1.500.1	1X:0		Max Max	
127.0.0.1:502:1			1110000000	

1X: 0 is for reading "Boolean" data

0X: 0 is for writing "Boolean" data"

3X: 0 is for reading short "integer" data (16-bit integer, Word: -32768 to +32767)

4X: 0 is for writing short "integer" data (16-bit integer , Word: -32768 to +32767)

DW: 0 is for reading & writing long "integer" (32-bit integer, Double Word)

FP: 0 is for reading & writing floating point data (32-bit REAL)

For more details, please refer the table as below.

Data Type	Sample Syntax	Valid Range of Initial Addresses per Worksheet	Comments
OX	0X:1	Varies according to the equipment	Coil Status: Read and write events using Modbus instructions 01, 05, and 15
1X	1X:5	Varies according to the equipment	Input Status: Read events using Modbus instructions 02
3X	3X:4	Varies according to the equipment	Input Register: Read events using Modbus instruction 04
4X	4X:5	Varies according to the equipment	Holding Register: Read and write events using Modbus instructions 03, 06, 16
FP	FP:1	Varies according to the equipment	Floating-point value (Holding Register): Read and write float-point values using two consecutive Holding Registers.
DW	DW:2	Varies according to the equipment	32-bit Integer value (Holding Register): Read and write 32-bit integer values using two consecutive Holding Registers.

Please add the following 4 Modbus TCP workspace:

	MOTCP001	MOTCP002	MOTCP003	MOTCP004
DRV Name	.DRV	.DRV	.DRV	.DRV
Description	DI	DO	AO	Internal
Station	127.0.0.1:502:1			
Header	1X:0	0X:0	4X:0	3X:0
Tag Name	DI	DO	AO	Interior
Enable Read when Idle	1			1
Enable Write on Tag		1	1	
Change				
Address	1	11	21	31

When finished all setting, press "Ctrl + F4" to close all inside windows and save all files.

Project Setting

Select "Project -> Settings" to open "Project Settings" window. In the "Startup screen" edit box, fill in "MainPage.scr" then click "OK" to close this window.



8-9

Web Thin Clients

Select "Project -> Settings" to open "Project Settings" window. In the "Data Server IP Address", type in the correct IP address of your PAC and click "OK".



Download and run the project

Select [Home] > [Connect] to open "Remote Management" window. In the "Network IP" of "Target Station", type in the correct IP address of your PAC and click "Connect".



If connection is fine, click on the tab of "Project" then click "Download". When download finished, click "RUN" to start the project.

arget	A Download your project to the target device
Project	
mport	Project Path
mbedded Lice	Local: WilsersWStephenWDocumentsWinduSoft Web Studio v7.1 ProjectsWDemo_01W
	V Only newer files
	Download Run Status:
	Send File Stop

Configuration Web directory of XPAC

Run XPAC_Utility, click "Network" page tag, and change the Web directory to "\System_Disk\InduSoft\Demo_01\Web". Click "Apply" to finish this configuration.

XPAC Utility [[1.0.2.1]
File Help	
General Disp	olay IP Config Network Device Information Auto Execution Rotary Execution M.
Г	
	FTP 💿 Enable 🔿 Disable
	Allow Anonymous 🔿 Enable 💿 Disable
	Set FTP default download directory to:
L	
Г	
	Set HTTP document root directory to:
	\System_Disk\InduSoft\Demo_01\Web
L	

Visualize your project in a remote station

Run Internet Explorer and type for ex. "<u>http://10.0.0.80/MainPage.html</u>". (use your XPAC's IP)

🗿 http://10.0.0.80/Main	Page.html - Microsoft Inte	rnet Explorer	
檔案(F) 編輯(E) 檢視	.(Y) 我的最愛(<u>A</u>) 工具(<u>T</u>) 説明(H)	A
③ 上一頁 • 〇 ·	📓 🙆 🏠 🔎 搜	尋 🥎 我的最爱 🥝	🖉 • 🍯 🖉 • 🔂
網址(D) 顲 http://10.0.0.80	D/MainPage.html		💉 🋃 移至 連結 🎽
87055W_DI_1	1		
87055W_DO_1	1		
87024W_AO_1	5125		
Interior	0		

Chapter 9 Example Program & FAQ

The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8147-Atom-CE6/8347-Atom-CE6/8747-Atom-CE6. The XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8146-Atom-CE6/8346-Atom-CE6/8746-Atom-CE6.

Please refer to XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM for detailed ISaGRAF English User's Manual. CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ "user_manual_i_8xx7.pdf" & "user_manual_i_8xx7_appendix.pdf"

9.1 Get On-Line Help

If you have any question, you may email to <u>service@icpdas.com</u>.

On-line hel	Ip of ISaGRAF standard functions & function blocks:
--------------------	---



On-line help of ICP DAS add-on functions & function blocks:



On-line help of ICP DAS add-on I/O boards & I/O complex equipments:

- ISaGRAF - WDEMO_03 - Programs	<
<u>File Make Project Tools Debug Options H</u> elp	
🗈 🔟 😵 🔟 🗅 🖻 🍈 🐥 👗 🔃 🙀 🕺 🗶 🖳 📚	
Begin:	
ISaGRAF - WDEMO_03 - I/O connection	
<u>File Edit Tools Options H</u> elp	
Begin: cor 🖴 📨 🗟 😰 🍈 🕆 🦊 🕞 👗 😅	
m i_8017h ~ ↔	
6	
🔽 🎟 bus7000 🕞	
_	
9	

On-line help of ISaGRAF languages:

🐹 ISaGRAF - Project Management	
<u>File Edit Project Tools Option</u>	us <u>H</u> elp
🖹 💷 📘 🛅 🛄 🕮	· <u>U</u> ser's guide
m creation	Language reference
	10 Library
· 储案(E) 編輯(E) 標記(M) 輔即說明(E) · 內容(C) 搜尋(S) 後退(B) 歴程記錄(D) ISaGRAF · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10 <u>A</u> bout a umo morva. STSDAT V , SYSDAT W, SYSTIM R,
Language reference	
Project architecture	-
Common objects	
SFC language	
EC language	
FBD language	_
LD language	
ST language	
E language	
Standard operators, function blocks and functions	

9.2 Installing The ISaGRAF Programming Examples

The ISaGRAF Demo programming examples:

CD-ROM of XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6:

\napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\demo\
Web:

www.icpdas.com > Product > Solutions > Soft PLC, ISaGRAF & Soft-GRAF HMI > Download -Demo
http://www.icpdas.com/root/product/solutions/softplc based on pac/isagraf/download.html#demo
FTP:

ftp://ftp.icpdas.com/pub/cd/xp-8xx7-Atom-CE6/napdos/isagraf/xp-8xx7-Atom-CE6/demo/

ISaGRAF User's Manual:

CD-ROM of XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6:

\napdos\isagraf\wp-8xx7\english-manu\

"User_Manual_I_8xx7.pdf" & "User_Manual_I_8xx7_Appendix.pdf"

Web:

<u>www.icpdas.com</u> > Product > Solutions > Soft PLC, ISaGRAF & Soft-GRAF HMI > <u>Download -Manual</u> <u>http://www.icpdas.com/root/product/solutions/softplc_based_on_pac/isagraf/download.html#</u> <u>manu</u>

ISaGRAF FAQ:

www.icpdas.com > Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC

Example lists:

Project Name	Description	I/O Boards Used
Soft-GRAF demo01 ~ demo07	Soft-GRAF HMI demo01 ~ demo07. (sofgr_01~sofgr_08: <u>FAQ</u> -146)	
example1	A simple Web HMI example	slot 1: I-87055W
wp_vb01	VB.net 2008 demo 01 : Digital I/O demo. Please refer to <u>Chapter 6</u> .	slot 1: I-87055W
wp_vb02	VB.net 2008 demo 02 : Analog I/O demo. Please refer to <u>Chapter 6</u> .	slot 1: I-87024W slot 2: I-8017HW
wp_vb03	VB.net 2008 demo 03 : Read / Write long integer, float & Timer. Please refer to <u>Chapter 6</u> .	
xpdmo_01	XPAC demo_01: R/W float value from file (FAQ-060)	
xpdmo_02	XPAC demo_02: R/W long integer from file (FAQ-060)	
xpdmo_03	To output at a time interval: SYSDAT_R, SYSDAT_W, SYSTIM_R, SYSTIM_W (ST+QLD)	
xpdmo_04	XPAC demo_04: User defined Modbus protocol (No using "Mbus")	
xpdmo_05	To do something at some sec later when an event happens (FAQ-017)	slot 1: I-87055W

Project Name	Description	I/O Boards Used
xpdmo_06	Using Message Array - MsgAry_r , MsgAry_w	
xpdmo_07	Convert float value to string, using real_str & rea_str2	
xpdmo_08	PID control, refer to XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: \napdos\isgraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\"PID_ALht m"	
xpdmo_09	Store & backup boolean & long integer value To/From files	
xpdmo_10	Store & backup boolean & long integer value To/From EEPROM	
xpdmo_11	Dir is \Micro_SD ,save 3 values to 3 files per 10 minutes ,change file name per month	
xpdmo_14	Retain variable by Retain_b, Retain_N, Retain_f, Retain_t (<u>FAQ</u> -074)	
xpdmo_16	Dir is \Micro_SD ,save 3 values to 1 file every minute ,change file name every day	
xpdmo19	Send UDP String to PC when alarm happens (using variable array),Time_Gap is 1 sec (Chapter 19.2 of the "ISaGRAF User's Manual")	Slot1: I-87055W
xpdmo19a	Send UDP String to PC 3 sec later, Time_Gap is 250ms (Chapter 19.2 of the "ISaGRAF User's Manual")	Slot1: I-87055W
xpdmo19b	Send UDP Str to PC 3 sec later (xpdmo19a is better), Time_Gap is 250 ms (Chapter 19.2 of the "ISaGRAF User's Manual")	Slot1: I-87055W
xpdmo_20	receive String coming from remote PC or controller via UDP/IP	
xpdmo_21	using "com_MRTU" to disable/enable Modbus RTU slave port,	
xpdmo_22	PWM I/O demo. (Pulse Width Modulation), minimum scale is 2ms for WinPAC	Slot1: I-8055W
xpdmo_23	Send Time String to COM3:RS-232 every second by using COMOPEN, COMSTR_W (FAQ-59)	
xpdmo_24	Send string to COM3 when alarm 1 to 8 happens	Slot1: I-87055W
xpdmo_26	To move some pulse at x-axis of I-8091W of slot 1 in XPAC (Chapter 18 of the "ISaGRAF User's Manual")	slot 1: I-8091W
xpdmo_27	Motion x (Chapter 18 of the "ISaGRAF User's Manual")	slot 1: I-8091W slot 2: I-8090W
xpdmo_28	Motion x-y (Chapter 18 of the "ISaGRAF User's Manual")	slot 1: I-8091W slot 2: I-8090W
xpdmo_29	Moving to the Abs. position when CMD is given (Chapter 18 of the "ISaGRAF User's Manual")	slot 1: I-8091W slot 2: I-8090W
xpdmo_30	XPAC(10.0.0.102) link two I-8KE8 + I/O , one is 10.0.0.108, one is 10.0.0.109 (FAQ-42)	
xpdmo_31	XPAC(10.0.0.2) link one I-8KE8 + I/O (10.0.0.109) (<u>FAQ</u> -42)	

Project Name	Description	I/O Boards Used
xpdmo_32	Set up XPAC as TCP/IP Client & link to other TCP/IP server (1 connection) (Chapter 19.3 of the "ISaGRAF User's Manual")	slot 1: I-87055W
xpdmo_33	Same as xpdmo_32 but send message only when event last for larger than 3 seconds	slot 1: I-87055W
xpdmo_36	Read Real Val from Modbus RTU device (FAQ-47 & 75)	
xpdmo_37	Write Real Val to Modbus RTU device (FAQ-47 & 75)	
xpdmo_38	Using Modbus function code 6 to write 16 bits (FAQ-46 & 75)	
xpdmo_39	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 + I-8172W connecting FRNET I/O modules (FAQ-82)	
xpdmo_41	COM3 connecting 1:M7053D + 2:M7045D (MBRTU format, baud=9600) (Chapter 21 of the "ISaGRAF User's Manual")	
xpdmo_42	COM3 connecting 1:M-7053D to get DI counter value (MBRTU format, baud=9600)	
xpdmo_43	COM3 connecting 1:M7017R + 2:M7024 (MBRTU format, baud=9600)	
xpdmo_44	COM3 connecting 1:M7017RC , Current input, +/- 20mA, 4-20mA (Modbus format)	
xpdmo_45	COM3 connecting 1:M-7019R (set as T/C K-type input) (MBRTU format, baud=9600)	
xpdmo_46	COM3 connecting 1:M7080 (MBRTU format, baud=9600)	
xpdmo_48	VB.net 2005 demo - "MBTCP_demo" (<u>FAQ</u> -51)	
xpdmo_50	Non-linear conversion. like give P to find V (P , V relation listed in a file)	
xpdmo_51	Read 10 REAL value from a file,10 rows,each row has 1 REAL value, use str_real	
xpdmo_52	Msg_F. I-8xx7 since v3.19. I-7188EG/XG since 2.17/2.15. W-8xx7 since 3.36, XP/WP-8xx7	
xpdmo_53	Msg_N. I-8xx7 since v3.19. I-7188EG/XG since 2.17/2.15. W-8xx7 since 3.36, XP/WP-8xx7	
xpdmo_54	Read 20 REAL values from a file,4 rows,each row has 5 REAL values,uses msg_f (FAQ- 60)	
xpdmo_55	Read 20 Integers from a file,2 rows, each row has 10 Integers,uses msg_n	
xpdmo56	Retain 17 REAL value in a file, 2 rows, Each row has 10 REAL values.	
xpdmo56a	Retain 2 Boo + 17 REAL in a file, 2 rows, Each row has 10 REAL values.	
xpdmo56b	Retain 25 Integer in a file, 2 rows, Each row has 10 integer values.	
xpdmo56c	Retain 2 Boo + 25 Integer in a file, 2 rows, Each row has 10 integer values. (<u>FAQ</u> -60)	
Project Name	Description	I/O Boards Used
--------------	---	---------------------------------------
xpdmo56d	Retain 17 Real + 2 Boo + 10 Integers in 2 files, Each row has 10 values.	
xpdmo56e	Retain more than 255 Real, 255 Boo, 255 Integer in 2 files, up to 1024.	
xpdmo_61	AutoReport data to PC via UDP. Controller=10.0.0.103, PC=10.0.0.91	
xpdmo_62	Send email via Ethernet port. (To one receiver without attached file) (<u>FAQ</u> - 67 , 71, 72, 76 or 77)	
xpdmo_63	Send email to one receiver with one attached file. (<u>FAQ</u> - 67 , 71, 72, 76 or 77)	
xpdmo64a	station 1001 , Time synchronization of many controllers via Ethernet.	
xpdmo64b	station 1002, Time synchronization of many controllers via Ethernet.	
xpdmo65a	Record temperature per minute to a file. Then send it by email per day (FAQ- 67, 71, 72, 76 or 77)	slot 2: I-87018z
xpdmo65b	Same as xpdmo_65a but add time synchronization and state report to PC (FAQ-67, 71, 72, 76 or 77)	slot 2: I-87018z
xpdmo_66	Record 1 to 4-Ch. I-8017HW voltage pe 20ms, then send this record file by Email	slot 2: I-8024W slot 3: I-8017HW
xpdmo_70	FRnet : slot1: I-8172W, Port0, FR-2057(adr=4), FR-2053(adr=8)	slot 1: I-8172W FR-2057 FR-2053
xpdmo71a	COM4 connects I-7530 "CANopen" ID=1 device (8DI, 8DO, 4AO, 8AI) (<u>FAQ</u> - 86)	
xpdmo71c	COM4 – 7530 CAN device to get string (with float or integer data inside)	
xpdmo72a	New redundant system with RU-87P4 + I-87K I/O (Without Touch HMI) (<u>FAQ</u> - 93)	
xpdmo72b	Same as xpdmo72a but setup COM1 as Modbus RTU slave port to connect one RS-232 Touch HMI (<u>FAQ</u> -93)	
xpdmo72c	New redundant system with I-8KE8-MTCP I/O (Without Touch HMI)	
xpdmo72d	New redundant system without I-7000 or I-87K I/O or I-8KE8-MTCP I/O	
xpdmo74a	get average value of one REAL value (<u>FAQ</u> -99)	
xpdmo74b	get average value of one Integer value (<u>FAQ</u> - 99)	
xpdmo75	Using the I-8088W(8-ch, PWM output) in slot1	slot 1: I-8088W
xpdmo75a	using the I-87088W in slot 2	slot 2: I-87088W
xpdmo75b	Connect the I-87088W (I-7088) (addr=1,baud=115200) via XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6's COM3:RS485	I-87088W (I-7088)
xpdmo_76	SMS : XPAC, COM4: GTM-201-RS232	GTM-201-RS232

Project Name	Description	I/O Boards Used
vndmo77a	sending / Receiving UDP bytes by using eth_udp and	
xpullo77a	eth_send() and eth_recv()	
xpdmo77b	sending / Receiving TCP bytes by using eth_tcp and	
	eth_send() and eth_recv()	
xpdmo78	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 COM3 Mbus MasterM-7011 (ID=1,	M-7011
	baud=9600) to get AI,DI (FAQ-118)	
xpdmo80a	AP2 of FAQ119: Mbus TCP Master (Central station)	
xpdmo80b	AP2 of FAQ119 (local 1), Must set ID to	
	1,LAN1=192.168.1.178, LAN2=192.168.1.179	
vndmo80c	AP2 of FAQ119 (local 2), Must set ID to	
xpullioooc	1,LAN1=192.168.1.180, LAN2=192.168.1.181	
xpdmo81a	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 redundant system iDCS-8000	iDCS-8000
xpdmo81b	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 redundant system iDCS-8000 (& COM6	iDCS-8000
	I-7055D addr=1,9600)	
xphmi_01	date & time (No I/O board)	
	VP 8yy7 Atom CE6 Web HMI example 2 DI & DO dome (clot	
xphmi_02	1. 1-87055W)	slot 1: I-87055W
	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Web HMI example 3 R/W Long float &	
xphmi_03	Timer value (No I/O board)	
	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Web HMI example 4 . R/W controller's	
xphmi_04	String (No I/O board)	
	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Web HMI example 5, Multi-Page dmo, slot	
xpnmi_05	1:87055W,Menu is on the Left	SIOT 1: 1-87055W
vaba:05a	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Web HMI example 5A, Multi-Page	
хрипиоза	demo,slot 1:87055W,Menu is on the top	SIOL 1: 1-87055W
vnhmi 06	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Web HMI ex. 6,AIO dmo,slot 2:87024W,	slot 2: I-87024W
xpmm_00	slot 3:8017HW,scaling is in ISaGRAF	slot 3: I-8017HW
vnhmi 07	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Web HMI ex. 7, AIO dmo, slot 2: i87024W,	slot 2: I-87024W
xpinin_07	3:8017HW, scaling is in PC	slot 3: I-8017HW,
vnhmi 08	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Web HMI ex. 8, download controller's file	slot 1 · I-87055W
xpiiiii_00	to PC (slot 1: I-87055W)	5101 1.1 07 055 W
xphmi 09	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Web HMI ex. 9, pop up an alarm window	slot 1: I-87055W
	on PC (slot 1: I-87055W)	5101 211 07 000 11
xphmi 11	trend curve demo (slot 2: I-87024W , slot 3: I-8017HW)	slot 2: I-87024W
		slot 3: I-8017HW
xphmi 12	Record 1 to 8 Ch. I-8017HW 's volt every 50ms and draw	I-8017HW
	trend curve by M.S.Excel	
xphmi 13	Record 1 to 4-Ch. I-8017H's voltage every 10ms and draw	I-8017HW
vhiiiii ^{T2}	trend curve by M.S.Excel	

Install the ISaGRAF example programs

When you install the ISaGRAF programming example for the ISaGRAF PAC, it is recommended that you create an "ISaGRAF Project Group" to install the demo program files into it.

) 💷 🗋	E 💼	11 🗃	री र] 冊	😫 s	amples		8
bottlef demo rfarray	F	Flow Charl demo with demonstati	: Simula Quick L res arra	tion of k D progr y manaj	oot Sel amming gement	ect proje function	ct group s]
ject group	s							
efault c:	\isavvin1\a	pl	_	_	_			Select
amples c:	\isawin1\s	mp					19 	
amples c:	Visavvin1 \s	mp					Ne	ew group
amples c:	Visawin1 \s	mp					Ne	:w group Close
amples c: w project g	Visawin1\s roup	mp					Ne	w group Close
amples c: w project g Name: 1	roup			nter i or dei	name		Ne	w group Close
amples c: w project g Name: ' Location:	roup Demo C:\ISA			nter i or dei rojec	name mo t grou		Ne O Can	ew group Close L K K cel

To install the demo programs into the project you have created open the "ISaGRAF Project Management" window to select "Tools" from the menu bar, then select the "Archive" option and then click on "Projects".

🕵 ISaGR#				
File Edit	Project	Tools Options Hel	P	
	DE	Archive	Projects	2
 bottlef demo rfarray rfbars 		Libraries	Common data	
		Import IL program	ogramming	
		demonstatres arra		
		demonstrates grap	1000	
III MDOC	п	demonstrates SFC	, boolean actions	
Reference	e .	: Rf Tmr FB		.
Date of c	reatior	.5 international i : 9/2/94		*

When you click on the "Projects" selection the "Archive Projects" window will open. Click on the "Browse" button to select the drive and the sub-directory where the demo files are located (\napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\demo\ in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM).

Workbench	Archive	
creation	demo_01	Backup
	demo_03 demo_04 demo_05	Restore
	demo_06 demo_07	Close
	demo_08	Help
C:\ DOCUME~ SCOTT DESKTOI	Change to drive that has the	Browse

To install all of the Demo files, click on the "xpdmo_01" file, then press and hold down the "Shift" key, continue to hold down the "Shift" key and use your mouse to scroll down to last file in the "Archive" window. Click on the last file name from the demo file location and that will select the entire group of demo files. Lastly, click on the "Restore" button in the "Archive Projects" window and all of demo files will be installed into the sub-directory you have created.

Workbench	Archive		
creation	demo_09		Backup
	demo_10		and a bouild be
	demo_11b		Restore N
	demo_112		——
	demo_13		Close
	demo_14	-	0.000
	demo_15a	10	Help
	demo_15b		neih
	demo_16		
	work 01		
	work 02a	100	
	work_02b	· · ·	Compress
Archive location			
			14 <u>14</u>
C:\DOCUME~1\SC	DTT\DESKTOP\I-8>	X7~1	Browse

9.3 Frequently Asked Questions

ISaGRAF frequently asked questions (FAQ) website direction:

FAQ (ISaGRAF Ver.3 FAQ: Questions/Descriptions/Demo programs) www.icpdas.com > Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC

FAQ Table:

No.	English ISaGRAF Ver.3 FAQ
001	Q: How to get counter value built in I-7000 & I-87xxx remote I/O modules?
002	Q: How to search I/O boards and declare variables automatically for I-8xx7 controllers?
003	Q: How to build a HMI screen by using ISaGRAF?
004	Q: Can I create my own functions inside ISaGRAF?
005	Q: Can I use more than 32 I/O in my ISaGRAF project if I don't have ISaGRAF-256 or ISaGRAF-L?
006	Q: Can I use ISaGRAF controller (I-8417/8817/8437/8837, I-7188EG/XG) as a Modbus Master controller to gather data from other Modbus devices?
007	Q: Can I write my own protocol or third-party protocol to apply on ISaGRAF controllers?
008	Q: What is the limitation of program size of I-8417/8817/8437/8837, I-7188EG & I-7188XG?
009	Q: Can not fine I/O boards in the ISaGRAF I/O connection window?
010	Q: I Want to email my ISaGRAF program to someone. How can I archive one ISaGRAF project to a single file?
011	Q: How can I implement motion control in I-8417/8817/8437/8837?
012	Q: My HMI software wants to access to float values and long word values inside the
013	Q: PWM: Can I generate D/O square pulse up to 500Hz with I-8417/8817/8437/8837, 7188EG & 7188XG controllers? How?
014	Q: Can I use 8K Parallel D/I board to get counter Input up to 500Hz? How ?
015	Q: How to output something at a time interval? For ex. Turn ON at 09:00~18:00 on Monday to Saturday , while 13:00~20:00 on Sunday.
016	Q: How to determine a DI if it has bouncing problem?
017	Q: How to trigger something at some seconds later when one event happens?
018	Q: Does the ISaGRAF-256 software have I/O Tag limitation? Why not using "ISaGRAF-L" Large version?
019	Q: Why my I-8417/8817/8437/8837 or I-7188EG/XG stop running?
020	Q: How to search a variable name in an ISaGRAF project?
021	Q: When closing my ISaGRAF window, it holds for long time. Why?
022	Q: How to use Proface HMI (Touch panel) to link to I-7188EG/XG, I-8xx7 and WinCon-8x37?
023	Q: How to reduce ISaGRAF code size? How to directly Read / Write ISaGRAF variables by using Network address?
024	Q: How to scale Analog Input and Output of 4 to 20 mA to my engineering format? How to scale Analog Input and Output of 0 to 10 V to my engineering format?
025	Q: How to detect controller Fault?

No.	English ISaGRAF Ver.3 FAQ
026	Q: New ISaGRAF retained variable is better than old one.
027	Q: How to link to Modbus ASCII Slave device?
028	Q: How to use multi-port Modbus Master in the WinCon-8037/8337/8737 & WinCon-8036/8336/8736?
029	Q: How to send/receive message from ISaGRAF PAC to remote PCs or Controllers via Ethernet UDP communication?
030	Q: Setting special "range" parameter of temperature input board to get clear "Degree Celsius" or "Degree Fahrenheit" input value. For ex, "1535" means 15.35 degree.
031	Q: Setting a special "ADR_" parameter of remote I-7000 & I-87K temperature input module to get clear "Degree Celsius" or "Degree Fahrenheit" input value. For ex, "8754" means 87.54 degree.
032	Q: How to access to ISaGRAF variables as array? (A demo program of sending string to COM2 or COM3 when alarm 1 to 8 happens)
033	Q: Setting up more Modbus RTU Slave ports in WinCon ISaGRAF PACs.
034	Q: Compiling error result in different ISaGRAF version?
035	Q: Slow down ISaGRAF driver speed to work better with InduSoft software in W-8036/8336/8736 & W-8046/8346/8746?
036	Q: Redundancy Solution in WinCon-8xx7.
037	Q: I-7188EG/XG support remotely downloads via Modem Link.
038	Q: Setting I-7188EG/XG's COM3 as Modbus RTU Slave port.
039	Q: ISaGRAF version 3.4 & 3.5 now supporting "Variable Array" !!!
040	Q: Setting I-8437/I-8837/I-8437-80/I-8837-80's COM3 as Modbus RTU Slave port.
041	Q: How to connect PC / HMI to a Redundancy system with a single IP address?
042	Q: How to use WinCon connecting to Ethernet I/O? The I/O scan rate is about 30 to 40 msec for 3000 to 6000 I/O channels.
043	Q: How to setup WinCon-8xx7 as TCP/IP Client to communicate to PC or other TCP/IP Server device? Or WinCon automatically report data to PC via TCP/IP?
044	Q: WinCon-8xx7/8xx6 automatically report data to PC/InduSoft or PC/HMI?
045	Q: ISaGRAF controllers display message to EKAN Modview LED.
046	Q: How to Write 16-bits to Modbus RTU devices by Mobus function call No. 6?
047	Q: How to Read or Write Floating Point value to Modbus RTU Slave device?
048	Q: How to use WinCon-8xx7 / 8xx6 to control FRnet I/O?
049	Q: Setting a special "CODE_" parameter of "MBUS_R" & "MBUS_R1" to get a clear "Degree Celsius" or "Degree Fahrenheit" input value of M-7000 temperature module. For ex, "3012" means 30.12 degree.
050	Q: How to connect an ISaGRAF controller to M-7000 Remote I/O?
051	Q: VB.net 2005 Demo program using Modbus TCP/IP protocol to control ISaGRAF PACs
052	Q: VB 6.0 Demo program using Modbus TCP/IP protocol to control ISaGRAF PACs.
053	Q: Performance Comparison Table of ISaGRAF PACs.
054	Q: iPAC-8xx7 and μPAC-7186EG support Data Logger function.
055	Q: How to connect I-7018z to get 6 channels of 4 to 20 mA Input and 4 channles of Thermo-couple temperature Input? And also display the value on PC by VB 6.0 program?

No.	English ISaGRAF Ver.3 FAQ
056	Q: How to do periodic operation in ISaGRAF PACs?
057	Q: How to record I-8017H's Ch.1 to Ch.4 voltage Input in a user allocated RAM memory in the WinCon-8xx7? The sampling time is one record every 0.01 second. The record period is 1 to 10 minutes. Then PC can download this record and display it as a trend curve diagram by M.S. Excel.
058	Q: How to record I-8017H's Ch.1 to Ch.4 voltage input in S256 / 512 in I-8437-80 or I-8837-80? The sampling time is one record every 0.05 second. The record period is 1 to 10 minutes. Then PC can download this record and display it as a trend curve diagram by M.S. Excel.
059	Q: Some skill to operate RS-232/422/485 serial COM Port by COM functions
060	Q: How to read / write file data in WinCon?
061	Q: How to connect RS-485 Remote I-7000 and I-87K I/O modules in I-8xx7, I-7188EG/XG and WinCon-8xx7 PAC? How to program RS-485 remote I-7017RC, I-87017RC and I-7018Z?
062	Q: How to setup a redundant system with Ethernet I/O?
063	Q: Why my RS-485 remote I-7000 and I-87K Output module's host watchdog function doesn't work to reset its output channels to safe output value while the RS-485 communication cable is broken?
065	Q: ICP DAS release Stable and Cost-effective Data Acquisition Auto-Report System. (VC++ 6.0, VB 6.0 and ISaGRAF demo program are available)
066	Q: How to process the Integer or Real value coming from the RS-232 / RS-485 device? Like the device of Bar-Code reader or RS-232 weight meter.
067	Q: How to send email with one attached file by WinCon-8xx7 or iPAC-8447 / 8847 or μ PAC-7186EG?
068	Q: Why the W-8xx7 or I-8xx7 or I-7188EG/XG always reset? How to fix it?
069	Q: Why my PC can not run "ftp" to connect W-8347 or W-8747?
070	Q: How to do Time Synchronization and record state of many ISaGRAF PACs?
071	Q: Application: Record 10-Ch. temperature value into a file in W-8xx7 every minute. When 24 hour recording is finished, send this record file by email every day.
072	Q: Application sample: Record Voltage / Current input by W-8xx7 every 20 ms for 1 to 10 minutes. Then send this record file by email.
073	Q: Why does the I-7017 or I-87017's Current Input reading value become double or incorrect?
074	Q: How to use ISaGRAF new Retain Variable? What is its advantage?
075	Q: Why my ISaGRAF project can not connect Modbus Slave device correctly?
077	Q: Application sample: Record Voltage / Current input by µPAC-7186EG every second for 1 to 10 minutes. Then send this record file by email.
080	Q: Application: Record 10-Ch. temperature value into a file in µPAC-7186EG every minute. When 24 hour recording is finished, send this record file by email every day.
081	Q: How to measure +/-150VDC in ISaGRAF controllers plus the I-87017W-A5 I/O card?
082	Q: An easy way to program the fast FRnet remote I/O modules.
083	Q: How to set I-8x37, I-8x37-80, I-7188EG and µPAC-7186EG's TCP recycling time?
084	Q: Application: A Cost Effective and Hot-Swap Redundancy System by μ PAC-7186EG or

No.	English ISaGRAF Ver.3 FAQ
	I-8437-80 plus RU-87P4/8.
086	Q: The WinCon-8347 / 8747 , $\mu\text{PAC-7186EG}$ and iP-8447 / 8847 connecting one or several
080	I-7530 to link many CAN or CANopen devices and sensors.
087	Q: What does it mean and how to fix it when the 7-segment LED shows error messages of
	Err00, Err02, Err03, Err90 or E.0001 after booting the PAC?
088	Q: Function Modifications: The W-8347/8747, μ PAC-7186EG, I-8x37-80, I-8xx7 and L-7188EG/XG with S256/512 and X607/608 no longer support old retain method, please
	change to use the better new retain method to retain variables.
089	Q: Why my uPAC-7186EG unable to renew the driver and ISaGRAF application?
090	Q: How to use I-7017Z module in ISaGRAF PAC?
	Q: How to use ISaGRAF PAC plus I-87089-the VW sensor Master card to measure the
091	Vibration Wire frequency to calculate the stress of constructions?
092	Q: Setting µPAC-7186EG's and I-7188EG/XG's COM3 or COM2 as Modbus RTU Slave port.
093	Q: New Hot-Swap and Redundant solution for the WinCon-8347 / 8747.
094	Q: How to update the WinCon-8347/8747's OS?
005	Q: The WinCon-8xx7 supports Max. 32 Modbus TCP/IP connections since Its Driver version
095	4.03.
096	Q: Release two C-Function-Blocks to read max. 24 Words or 384 Bits from Modbus RTU /
	ASCII devices.
097	Q: How to modify the IP, NET-ID and Modbus RTU Slave port setting of the W-8347 / 8747
009	by an USB pen drive (without Mouse and VGA)?
098	Q: Application: Link Serial COM Port to the Modbus RTO device by COM functions .
099	interval (or sampled in every PIC scan.)?
100	O: How to use I-8084W (4 / 8 – Ch. Counter or 8-Ch. frequency)?
	Q: How to read max. 120 Words or max. 60 Long-Integers or max. 60 Real value from
101	Modbus RTU / ASCII devices by using MBUS XR or MBUS XR1 function block (for
	WP-8xx7 / 8xx6 and VP-25W7/23W7/25W6/23W6 and Wincon-8xx7 / 8xx6 only) ?
102	Q: Why PC can not connect the WP-8xx7 or VP-25W7/23W7 's FTP server ?
103	Q: Using RS-232 Or USB Touch Monitor With WinPAC.
104	Q: Why my PC running ISaGRAF can not connect the ISaGRAF PAC correctly ?
105	Q: Program The 8-Channel PWM Output Board : I-8088W In WP-8xx7, VP-25W7/23W7 And
105	iP-8xx7 PAC.
106	Q: How to display the frequency trend curve by running ISaGRAF and C# .net 2008
	program in the WinPAC-8xx7 plus I-8084W?
107	Q: How to do auto-time-synchronization and measure the local Longitude and Latitude by
	Ω : How to display the temperature trend curve by running ISaGRAF and C# net 2008
108	program in the WinPAC-8xx7 plus i-87018z?
100	Q: How to adjust the system time of some ISaGRAF PACs via Ebus by using ISaGRAF PAC
109	and I-87211w?
110	Q: ZigBee Wireless Application: How to control remote I/O and acquire data?
111	Q: How to use the GTM-201-RS232 to send a short message in user's local language?
112	Q: Program the I-8093W (3-axis high speed Encoder input module) by ISaGRAF.

No.	English ISaGRAF Ver.3 FAQ
113	Q: Linking ISaGRAF PAC to Modbus TCP/IP Slave Devices By Modbus TCP Master Protocol.
114	Q: How to avoid garbled content when printing ISaGRAF PDF documents?
115	Q: Working eLogger HMI with ISaGRAF SoftLogic in the WP-8xx7, VP-2xW7 and XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 PAC. (the document version is 1.03 released on Jul.15,2010)
116	Q: How to enable the second to fifth Modbus RTU slave port of the WP-8xx7 and VP-2xW7 without modifying the ISaGRAF project ?
117	Q: How to install the ISaGRAF Ver. 3 on Windows Vista or Windows 7?
118	Q: A M.S. VC++ 6.0 Demo Program To Connect One WP-8xx7 by Modbus TCP Protocol.
119	Q: How to implement the communication redundancy between the central control station and the local stations?
120	Q: How to calculate the moving average value of a variable by c-functions "Aver_N" or "Aver_F" ?
121	Q: How to install or remove the ISaGRAF development platform properly?
122	Q: How To Solve The USB-Freeze Problem Of The W-8x4x ? How To Update The W-8x4x 's OS Image ?
123	Q: How to move the InduSoft picture faster in the W-8xx6 / WP-8xx6 / VP-25W6 / XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6 ?
124	Q: A Web HMI Example for ISaGRAF Professional XPAC XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6-PRO – by FrontPage .
125	Q: XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 And iDCS-8000 (Or ET-7000 Or Modbus TCP Slave device) Redundant System.
126	Q: How to use the WP-8847 to connect ET-7018Z and ET-7044D and develop the HMI program by InduSoft, VS2008 C# and VB.NET ?
128	Q: How to use The ISaGRAF PAC plus i-87113DW - the master card of the Carlson Strain Gauage Inputs ?
129	Q: How To Connect The ICP DAS Power Meter – PM-2133 and PM-2134 By The ISaGRAF PAC ?
130	Q: How to automatically synchronize the time of WP-8x47/VP-23W7 over a network ?
131	Q: Soft-GRAF : Create A Colorful HMI in The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 and WP-8xx7 and VP-2xW7 PAC (paper version: 1.3).
132	Q: Motion Control - Using I-8094F/8092F/8094
133	Q: How to send and receive UDP / TCP data ?
134	Q: How to reset the ISaGRAF driver or reset the whole controller by software ?
135	Q: How to program ISaGRAF PAC to support SQL Client to write data to (or read data from) Microsoft SQL server ?
136	Q: HART Solution : ISaGRAF PAC plus I-87H17W
137	Q: How to connect to remote server and send network package via GPRS with uPAC-5000 series controller?
138	Q: How to program an XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 redundant system (with I-87K8 expansion base or Modbus I/O or other I/O) ?
139	Q: How to install/use ISaGRAF 3.55 Demo Version and its limitations
140	Q: How to communicate between InduSoft local HMI and ISaGRAF PACs via Modbus TCP protocol?

No.	English ISaGRAF Ver.3 FAQ
141	Q: iP-8xx7/µPAC-7186EG/I-8xx7/I-8xx7-80 provide the Flash memory write protect feature
142	Q: How to protect your ISaGRAF program from used by the unauthorized people?
143	Q: How to Make "ISaGRAF WinCE PAC" to Connect to the Internet and Send Data by GPRS Dial-up?
144	Q: A new function block "Mbus12w" to write max. 12 words to Modbus salve devices.
146	Q: Soft-GRAF Studio : Create a Colorful HMI in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 & WP-8xx7 & VP-2xW7 PAC
147	Q: How to use the VPD-130 to read the μ PAC-7186EG's system date and time via RS-485?
149	Q: How to make the ISaGRAF WinCE PAC play a sound ?
150	Q: ISaGRAF Tutorial Video .
151	Q: How to use FTP Client to upload log files to remote FTP Server on PC?
152	Q: How to control the IR module, IR-210/IR-712, with the ISaGRAF PACs?
153	Q: How to use the ISaGRAF PAC to communicate with a far away Modbus TCP server or a ftp server by the 3G or 2G wireless GPRS ?
154	Q: How to use the FRnet AI/AO module with the ISaGRAF PAC?
155	Q: How to save the value of ISaGRAF variables to the Micro_SD memory in the WP-5xx7, WP-8xx7 and VP-25W7 PAC ?
156	Q: ISaGRAF PAC connects a DL-100TM485 to measure humidity and temperature values.
157	Q: How to link to the Temperature and Humidity module, DL-100T485, with the ISaGRAF PACs?
158	Soft-GRAF Application – Data Logger
159	Q: How to use the tGW-700 Series, Modbus TCP to RTU/ASCII gateway, with the ISaGRAF PAC?
160	Soft-GRAF Application - Alarm Lists
161	Using many Modbus function blocks Mbus_AR and Mbus_AW in a "for" loop in the ISaGRAF PAC
162	Q: How to deliver event data by ISaGRAF PAC ?
163	The reason of blinking power LED or L1 LED on PAC while Ethernet connect fail.
165	Q: How to use the ISaGRAF PAC to control the tM-series and LC-series Modbus I/O Modules?
166	Q: ISaGRAF WinCE PAC - Schedule Control.
167	Q: Develop your own c-function and c-function blocks in the ISaGRAF WinCE PAC.

Chapter 10 C# .net 2008 Program Running In The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Access To ISaGRAF Variables

This chapter lists the procedure for creating the first demo program by Visual Studio .NET 2008 development tool. There is some sample programs in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM.

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM : \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-CSharp.net-2008-demo\ wp_CSharp01 : Digital I/O demo with one I-87055W in slot 1 of the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6. wp_CSharp02 : Analog I/O demo with one I-87024W in slot 2 and one I-8017HW in slot 3. wp_CSharp03 : Read / Write ISaGRAF internal integers, timers and real variables. (No I/O)

The related ISaGRAF demo project name are "wp_vb01.pia", "wp_vb02.pia" and "wp_vb03.pia" in the same directory.

10.1 Create a New Project

1. In the first, users need to open Microsoft Visual Studio .NET 2008 software. And then in the menu of "File", please run the "New Project".



2. Check the "Smart Device" on the left, then selecting the ".NET frame work 3.5" and "Smart Device Project". Then entering a proper project name and the last click on "OK".

New Project		? ×
Project types:	Templates:	.NET Framework 3.5 💽 🔡 🗱
 Visual Basic Other Languages Visual C# Windows Web 	Visual	Studio installed templates art Device Project emplates
A project for Smart Device	evice applicaose target pl	rch Online Templates latform, Framework version, andox.
Name:	Project1	
		OK 🔀 Cancel

3. Select the "Device Application" and "Windows CE" and ".NET Compact Framework Version 3.5", then click on "OK".

Target platform:	Windows CE
.NET Compact Framework version	NET Compact Framework Version 3.5
Templates:	.NET Compact Framework Version 2.0 .NET Compact Framework Version 3.5
Device Class Library	Console Control Library Empty Project
Application A	.pplication

10.2 Add Project Reference for an Application

The "QuickerNet" library contains all modules' functions. Before you use the "Quicker" keyword in the program, you must add the "QuickerNet.dll" into the reference list of your application.

1. Right click on the Project name on the right hand side , then select "Add Reference ..."

	_ 🗗 🗙
🚽 🗙 Solution	Explorer - pr 👻 🕂 🗙
) 👩 🖧
ргој	ect1
🛗 B <u>u</u> ild	Right Click
Rebuild	
Deploy	
Clean	
Add	•
Add <u>R</u> eferenc	ce 🝗
Add Web Ret	ierence

2. Select the **"mscorlib**" in the list box and click the button **"OK"** (the component **"mscorlib**" must appear in the Selected Components area)

Reference			?
NET Projects Browse Re	cent		
Component Name 🔺	Version	Runtime	Path 🔺
CustomMarshalers	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\S
Microsoft.VisualBasic	8.0.0.0	v2.0.50727	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\S
Microsoft.WindowsCE.Forms	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\S
Microsoft, WindowsMobile	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\S
mscorlib	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\\$
System	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\S
System.Data	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\S
System.Data.SqlCl	2 0 2600 0		C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL S
System.Data.SqlSe Mscorlik	o.dll is here	50727	C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL S
System.Drawing	0.01010	J.O	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\
System.Messaging	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\
System.Net.IrDA	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\S
System.Web.Services	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\
System.Windows.Forms	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\?
System.Windows.Forms.Dat	2.0.0.0	2.0.0.0	C:\Program Files\Microsoft.NET\{
Streton Xml	2000	2000	C-\Program Files\Microsoft NET\
			OK Cancel

 Click the "Browse" button. Select the "QuickerNet.dll" from XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM : \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-CSharp.net-2008-demo\wp_CSharp01 subfolder or from your own location.

Add Reference	? 🗙
NET Projects Browse Recent 搜尋位置①: Click on "Browse" to search "OuickerNet.dll" ? Properties ? quickernet.dll	
檔案名稱(11):	~
檔案類型(I): Component Files (*.dll;*.tlb;*.olb;*.ocx;*.exe)	~
OK Can	ncel

1. When both "mscorlib" and "QuickerNet.dll" are added, you can see them in the solution explorer as below



5. Right-click on the "Form1.cs" and select "View Code" from the pop-up. Move cursor to top and insert the "using Quicker;" in the first statements.



Then you can design all required objects and actions inside your C# Forms .

When you have finished writing a program, you can build an application by the following steps.

1. Remember to save at any time for safety.



2. Then compile (Build) the project. The result is listed in the "Error List" windows at the bottom.

😤 project1 - Microsoft Visual Studio	0	Error List
Eile Edit View Project Buil	d <u>D</u> ebug D <u>a</u> ta F <u>o</u> rm: Build project1	3 0 Errors 1 0 Warnings 1 0 Messages
Toolbox - 4 - All Device Controls v2 Pointer BindingSource	Rebuild project1 Deploy project1 Clean project1	
		Build succeeded

3. You can find the execution file in

<Your C# .net Project folder> \bin\Release\ <project_name>.exe

Please copy this execution file to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 's \System_Disk\ISaGRAF\ path to run it.

Note:

User may copy the C#.net execution file to other path to run it but there should contain at least three DLL files with it or it can not run correctly.

For ex, the project1.exe can run in the \System_Disk\User\ path if there is three plus one file in it.

The "project1.exe", "QuickerNet.dll", "Quicker.dll" and "Mscorlib.dll".

```
(The "QuickerNet.dll", "Quicker.dll" and "Mscorlib.dll" can be copied from the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 's "\System_disk\ISaGRAF\" path)
```

10.4 QuickerNET.DLL

This section we will focus on the description of the application example of QuickerNET.DLL functions. There are some functions that can be used to R/W data from/to the ISaGRAF softlogic. The functions of QuickerNET.DLL can be clarified as two groups as depicted as below:

- 1. Digital R/W Functions
- 2. Analog R/W Functions

10.4.1 Digital R/W Functions

UserSetCoil

Description:

This function is to set the value to a Boolean variable by Modbus network address.

Syntax:

UserShare.UserSetCoil(ushort iUserAddress, byte iStatus)

Parameter:

iUserAddress : Specify the Modbus Network Address of Variable (1 to 8191) iStatus : Set the status. For instance, iStatus = 1 for True, iStatus = 0 for False

Return Value:

None

Example:

// Set the output variable of Modbus Network Address "1" to True. UserShare.UserSetCoil(Convert.ToUInt16(1), 1);

Demo program :

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-CSharp.net-2008-demo\wp_CSharp01



Description:

This function is to get the value from a boolean variable by Modbus network address.

Syntax:

UserShare.UserGetCoil(ushort iUserAddress, out byte iStatus)

Parameter:

iUserAddress : Specify the Modbus Network Address of Variable (1 to 8191) iStatus : Get the variable status , iStatus = 1 for True, iStatus = 0 for False

Return Value:

None

Example:

// Get the variable status of Network Address "1".
byte iStatus;
UserShare.UserGetCoil(Convert.ToUInt16(1),out iStatus);

Demo program :

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM:

\napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-csharp.net-2008-demo\wp_csharp01

10.4.2 Analog R/W Functions

UserSetReg_short UserSetReg_long



Description:

These functions are to set 16-bit short integer , 32-bit long integer & 32-bit float value to the specified Modbus network address.

Syntax:

UserShare.UserSetReg_Short(ushort iUserAddress, out int iStatus)

UserShare.UserSetReg_Long(ushort iUserAddress, out int iStatus)

UserShare.UserSetReg_Float(ushort iUserAddress, out float iStatus)

Parameter:

iUserAddress : Specify the Network Address of Variable (1 to 8191) iStatus : Set the short or long integer or float value.

Example:

// Set a long value "1234567" to the variable of Modbus Network Address "1".
int temp1=1234567;
UserShare.UserSetReg_long(Convert.ToUInt16(1), out temp);

// Set a short value "-1234" to the variable of Modbus Network Address "3".
int temp2= -1234;
UserShare.UserSetReg_short(Convert.ToUInt16(3), out temp2);

// Set a float value "2.174" to the variable of Modbus Network Address "4".
float temp3=2.174;
UserShare.UserSetReg_float(Convert.ToUInt16(4), out temp3);

Demo program :

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM:

- 1. \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-csharp.net-2008-demo\wp_csharp02 for R/W analog I/O
- 2. \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-csharp.net-2008-demo\wp_csharp03 for R/W internal long integer, Timer and Real (floating-point) values.

Note:

The long integer & timer & real variable's Network Address No. must occupy 2 No. in the ISaGRAF project.

(Refer to section 4.2 of "User's Manual of ISaGRAF PACs" or in the CD-ROM:\napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ "User_Manual_I_8xx7.pdf")



UserGetReg_float

Description:

These functions are to get 16-bit short integer , 32-bit long integer & 32-bit float value from the specified Modbus network address.

Syntax:

UserShare.UserGetReg_Short(ushort iUserAddress, out int iStatus)

UserShare.UserGetReg_Long(ushort iUserAddress, out int iStatus)

UserShare.UserGetReg_Float(ushort iUserAddress, out float iStatus)

Parameter:

iUserAddress : Specify the Network Address of Variable (1 to 8191) iStatus : Get the short or long integer or float value.

Example:

float float_val short short_val int long_val

// Get float value of the variable of Modbus Network Address "7". UserShare.UserGetReg_float(Convert.ToUInt16(7),out float_val);

// Get long value of the variable of Modbus Network Address "9". UserShare.UserGetReg_long(Convert.ToUInt16(9),out long_val);

// Get short value of the variable of Modbus Network Address "11".
UserShare.UserGetReg_short(Convert.ToUInt16(11),out short_val);

Demo program :

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM:

- 1. \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-csharp.net-2008-demo\wp_csharp02 for R/W analog I/O
- 2. \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\xpce6-csharp.net-2008-demo\wp_csharp03 for R/W internal long integer, Timer and Real (floating-point) values.

Note:

The long integer & timer & float variable's Network Address No. must occupy 2 No. in the ISaGRAF project

(Refer to section 4.2 of "User's Manual of ISaGRAF PACs" or in the CD-ROM:\napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\english-manu\ "User_Manual_I_8xx7.pdf")

Chapter 11 Motion Control - Using I-8094F/8092F/8094

NOTE: XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 supports motion functions and provides Soft-GRAF HMI demos (Refer to Section 11.7.1) since Ver.1.09. Download the latest driver at

<u>www.icpdas.com</u> > Product > <u>Solutions</u> > <u>Soft PLC, ISaGRAF & Soft-GRAF HMI</u> > <u>ISaGRAF</u> > <u>ISaGRAF Download List</u> <u>http://www.icpdas.com/root/product/solutions/softplc_based_on_pac/isagraf/download/isagraf-link.html</u>

This chapter is about ISaGRAF Motion Control using I-8094F / I-8092F / I-8094 modules. The design method is introduced step-by-step by showing how to create a demo example. All the ISaGRAF demo examples are shown with HMI demos developed by Soft-GRAF.

The hardware/software listed below is the basic requirement for the demos in this chapter: one XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 PAC plus one I-8094F or I-8092F motion module. For different motion control applications, please refer to the following website for more devices:

ICP DAS products: <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > Product > <u>Solutions</u> > <u>Machine Automation</u> Motion control modules: <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > Product > <u>Solutions</u> > <u>Machine Automation</u> > PAC Solutions > <u>Motion Modules for PAC</u>

11.1 Hardware / Software Requirement

Туре	Module	Description	Remark
Controller	XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6	ISaGRAF XPAC-CE6 PAC	The leftmost I/O slot number of XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 is slot 1.
	I-8092F	2-axis High Speed Motion Control Module card	With one FRnet master port
	DN-8237G	Daughter board for I-8092F	
	CA-3710DM	Cable for I-8092F: 37 Pin Dsub	Connect card with daughter board
Motion Modules	I-8094(F)	4-axis High Speed Motion Control Module card	I-8094F: With FRnet master I-8094: Without FRnet master
	DN-8468G	Daughter board for I-8094(F)	
	CA-SCSIxx	Cable for I-8094F: 68-pin SCSI-II	Connect card with daughter board: CA-SCSI15: length 1.5M CA-SCSI30: length 3 M CA-SCSI50: length 5 M
Power	DP-665	Industrial power supply	
	Monitor	VGA port	
Other Devices	USB mouse	USB port	
	NS-208/NS-205	Industrial Ethernet switch	

Hardware Requirement for the demo examples :

Hardware Wiring :



ISaGRAF IO Library :

Item	Туре	Project
1	I/O connection file	"i_8092f.xia" : for I-8092F "i_8094f.xia" : for I-8094F/8094
2	Motion C function	"z8094.uia" : for I-8094F/8094/8092F

ISaGRAF Demo Programs :

Please refer to Section 11.7 for detail demo descriptions.

Item	Туре	Project
1	I-8094F/8094 demo files	"M94_01.pia","M94_01a.pia","M94_01b.pia", "M94_01c.pia","M94_01d.pia","M94_02.pia", "M94_02a.pia","M94_02b.pia","M94_03.pia", "M94_04.pia","M94_05.pia","M94_06.pia"
2	I-8092F demo files	"M92_01.pia","M92_01a.pia","M92_01b.pia", "M92_01c.pia","M92_01d.pia","M92_02.pia", "M92_02a.pia","M92_02b.pia","M92_03.pia"
3	Motion function file	"samp809.pia"

Before continuing this chapter, please copy all the files listed above to your PC and restore the demo program files to ISaGRAF Workbench (refer to XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Getting Started Ch.3.2).

NOTE:

If you have never installed ISaGRAF, please install the ISaGRAF software and "ICPDAS Utility for ISaGRAF". If you are not familiar with the ISaGRAF programming, please refer to the Chapter 2.1~2.2 of "Getting Started: The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 PAC". The Getting Started can be got from the following list.

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD: /napdos/isagraf/setup.exe

FTP : <u>ftp://ftp.icpdas.com/pub/cd/xp-8xx7-Atom-CE6/napdos/isagraf/</u>

Web: <u>http://www.icpdas.com/root/product/solutions/softplc_based_on_pac/isagraf/download.html#manu</u> Home > Product > Solutions > Soft PLC, ISaGRAF & Soft-GRAF HMI > Download - Manual

These files can be found in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD (since version 1.09), FTP and FAQ-132 :

Three directories to get the files :

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD : /napdos/isagraf/

FTP: ftp://ftp.icpdas.com/pub/cd/xp-8xx7-Atom-CE6/napdos/isagraf/





11.2 Introduction and installation for I-8094F/8092F/8094

11.2.1 Introduction

The motion control modules, I-8094F/8092F/8094, support 4/2-axis stepping / servo motor controls with a maximum of 4M PPS pulse output rate for each axis. They provide several motion functions, such as 2/3-axis linear interpolation, 2-axis circular interpolation, T/S-curve acceleration/deceleration and auto-home- search... functions. Furthermore, based on its outstanding low CPU loading feature, several motion modules can be used on one XPAC controller at the same time and other I/O statuses can be monitored simultaneously.

11.2.2 Hardware Specification

I-8094F / I-8094 main specifications :

ASIC Chip: MCX314As

Number of axes : 4 axes, pulse-type output (Stepping or servo motor)

Maximum pulse output : 4M PPS

I-8092F main specifications :

ASIC Chip : MCX312

Number of axes : 2-axis, pulse-type output (Stepping or servo motor)

Maximum pulse output: 4M PPS

I-8092F / I-8094F / I-8094 interpolation functions :

2-axis / 3-axis Linear Interpolation :

Interpolation range : -2,147,483,646 ~ +2,147,483,646

Vectors speed of interpolation : 1 PPS ~ 4M PPS

Precision of interpolation : ± 0.5 LSB

Circular interpolation :

Interpolation range : -2,147,483,646 ~ +2,147,483,646

Vectors Speed of interpolation : 1 PPS ~ 4M PPS

Relative interpolation function :

Any 2-axis or 3-axis interpolation; Fixed vectors speed

11.2.3 Hardware Connection

I-8092F Module Connection Example :

www.icpdas.com > Products > PAC > 8K & 87K I/O Modules > I-8092F-G > Manual > Getting Started > I-8092 Getting Started manual for PAC

http://www.icpdas.com/products/motion/download%20data/Motion_download_I-8092F.htm Getting Started manual for PAC

I-8094F/8094 Module Connection Example :

www.icpdas.com > Products > PAC > 8K & 87K I/O Modules > I-8094F-G > Manual > Getting Started > I-8094 Getting Started manual for PAC http://www.icpdas.com/products/motion/download%20data/Motion_download_18094_i8094F.htm Getting Started manual for PAC

11.2.4 Installation for the Motion Module

Before the first time using the I-8094F / I-8092F / I-8094 modules, user has to update ISaGRAF Driver to V.1.09 or latter version and then install the Drivers, Libraries and the Utilities for the modules.

Step 1: Install the PAC CAB file

Run the "My Device" on the XPAC, switch to " **\System_Disk\ISaGRAF**", and then double click the PAC file to install it.

I-8094(F) CAB file: i8094f_XP8KCE_20100208.CAB I-8092F CAB file: i8092f_XP8KCE_20100208.CAB

<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>G</u> o F <u>a</u> vorites	💠 🔶 🔁	×∎
Address System_Disk\ISAGRAF		
Name	Size	Туре
🗁 sofgrafy		File Folder
🔊 ETHAPI.dll	3.50KB	Application Extension
🔊 i8092.dll	17.5KB	Application Extension
🔊 i8092 dll.dll	25KB	Application Extension
😵 i8092f_XP8KCE_20100208.CAB	1.02MB	CAB File
🔊 18094.dll	20.5KB	Application Extension
🔊 i8094_dll.dll	28.5KB	Application Extension
100208.CAB 8094f_XP8KCE_20100208.CAB	1.03MB	CAB File

Now, the Drivers and Libraries are installed into the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6; The Utilities are installed to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6, in the folder of "\System_Disk\i8094".

<u>File Zoom D</u> isplay <u>T</u> ools	Help	
<u>File Edit View G</u> o	F <u>a</u> vorites	ف 🔸
Address System_Disk\809	94	
Name	Size	Туре
EzFRnet	156KB	Application
😂 i8094_EzGo	643KB	Application
mMotionCfg	204KB	Application

The Utilities files :

Item	Utility Name	Descriptions
1.	MotionCfg	A configuration utility to enable/disable the I-8094F/ 8094/8092F modules on the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 series.
2.	i8094_EzGo	A tool, similar to the PISO-PS400 PCEzGo, helps to indicate the status of each axis, configure the polarity of external sensors and demonstrate the basic/simple motion-controlling models.
3.	EzFRnet	Demonstrate the FRnet features.

Step 2 : Add system registries of I-8094F/I-8092F card: double click

"\System_Disk\i8094\MotionCfg.exe" to open the "I-8012/I-8094 Configuration Tool" window, check the box "AddReg" that mapping to the module slot number, then click "Update Registries" and "OK". If the module on the slot is changed, please execute "MotionCfg" again and then the module can be used well and correctly.

i-8092/i-8094 Configura	ition Tool		OK ×
Auto-detec	ting the installed mod	ules	
		18092/18094	+ Modules
Slot 0: <cpu occupi<="" th=""><th>ed></th><th></th><th></th></cpu>	ed>		
Slot 1: I8094F		📃 Add Reg	🔲 Delete Reg
	ed> ed> ed> ed>	AN Reg Add Reg	Delete Reg
		Updat	e Registries

Step 3 : Run XPAC Utility(V.1.0.2.5 or latter Ver.), and click on [File] > [Save & Reboot] to reboot XPAC. (If users do not "Save & Reboot" the XPAC, the card may not work well. If the XPAC is in the Auto Save mode, it's ok to "Reboot".)



11.2.5 Install the C function "Z_8094" into the ISaGRAF

In this section, we will introduce how to install the C function "Z_8094" into the ISaGRAF Workbench for writing the ISaGRAF Motion programs.

Step 1: Run the ISaGRAF Workbench in the PC. Click [Tools] > [Libraries].

🔯 ISaGRAF - Pr	oject Management	- 🗆 🗙					
<u>File E</u> dit <u>P</u> roject	Tools Options Help						
	Archive 🕨 = 🎦 XP_ts 💡						
GIE creation	Libraries						
🗰 ex8094 🕅 samp809	Import IL program						
m te809/	sampoos						

Step 2: Select [C functions]

🚔 ISaGRAF - Libraries 📃 🗖	×				
<u>File Edit Tools Options H</u> elp					
C functions 🔄 🗈 🗈 💼 💼 🖀					
O complex equipments	-				
Analog Input signal from 4 - 20 mA to User's					
C function blocks					
AC function blocks mple, Convert 1-8017H 's input value to become 0 - AConversion functions or to become 0 - 3000 rpm.					
ary_str	-				

Step 3: Click [Tools] > [Archive]

🝰 ISaGR	AF - Libraries 🗕 🗖	×
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	Tools Options Help	
C function:	Archive 🔪 💼 🗈 🥸 🖽 🖷	
a4 20 to	Standard note Iormat	
array_r array_w ary_f_r	ICP DAS WIN32 integration u f"Real" form 4 - 20 mA to User's	
ary_f_w ary_n_r ary_n_w ary_str ary_w_r	For example, Convert I-8017H 's input value to become 0 - 100 psi. or to become 0 - 3000 rpm.	-

Step 4: Click [Browse] and switch to the folder that the Motion function file are downloaded. Click the motion function "z8094" in the [Archive] box, and click on [Restore] to install the C function "Z_8094" into the ISaGRAF.

4	rchive	- C func	tions				×	I	
	Wc a4_20_t array_r array_w ary_f_r ary_n_r ary_n_w ary_str ary_w_r bcd_v bin_ven bit_wd bit_wd	vrkbench o		A 8094	rchive		ackup estore		
ĺ	Archive C:\ISA\	e location WINVXP-M	IOT~1\(C_FUN(C~1\	Br	owse		
iSaGR	AF - L	ibraries							- 🗆 🗙
<u>File</u> <u>E</u> dit	<u>T</u> ools	Options	Help	h 🖷	B 🐣 📼	æ			
val16led w_mb_ad w_mb_re wd_long wdt_en wdt_rfh z8094		name: descript creation author: call:	ion: - date: -	-					•

11.2.6 Install the I/O connection: i_8094f & i_8092f into the ISaGRAF

In this section, we will introduce how to install the I/O connection: i_8094f & i_8092f into the ISaGRAF Workbench for writing ISaGRAF Motion programs.

Step 1: In the ISaGRAF Workbench, click [Tools] > [Libraries]

s <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp chive ▶	⊧ 🔭 XP_ts	9	
rchive 🕨 🕨	🗧 🎦 XP_ts	2	
braries 🐚			•
aport IL program	l 18094 module		-
	aport IL program	aport IL program acrear in ancaons for 18094 module	aport IL program acrear i anciens for 18094 module aCRAE Expections for 18094 module

Step 2: Select [I/O complex equipments]

🚔 ISaGRAF - Libraries	<u>-</u> -	×
<u>File E</u> dit <u>T</u> ools <u>O</u> ptions <u>I</u>	<u>1</u> elp	
IO complex equipments	🗅 🗈 🕲 🖼 🖉	
O configurations		
IO complex equipments		
O boards	7000 9 97K remete UO medulele drivere	
Functions	-7000 & 07K remote ito moudie's arivers	
Function blocks		
C functions to	r to use the "bus7000b" .	
C function blocks		
Conversion functions	t:	
fbus m 🗾		-

Step 3: Select [Tools] > [Archive]

🝰 ISaGR	▲F - 1	Libraries				- 🗆 🗙
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	<u>T</u> ools	<u>O</u> ptions	<u>H</u> elp			
IO comple>	<u>A</u> n	:hive 📉			💼 🖹 🕾 🚥 🚝	
bus7000	Stat	ndard note ,	ormat			▲
bus70001	ICI	PDAS		×		
DUS/000 can7530	WI	N32 integra	ation	•	8/K remote I/O module's drivers	
ebus_m	_	lt is bett	ter to i	use	e the ''bus7000b'' .	
ebus_s						
ebus_s2		*** Targ	et :			
tbus m	_					_

Step 4: Click [Browse] and switch to the folder that the I/O connection files are downloaded, then select the files in the [Archive] box (press and hold the "Shift" key to select continuous multiple files; press and hold the "Ctrl" key to select non-continuous multiple files.), then click [Restore] to install them into the ISaGRAF Workbench.



11.3 A simple Motion Example - Using I-8094F Module

In this section, we introduce how to program the motion control project, using I-8094F motion module, by creating a simple ISaGRAF example "M94_01". All the motion functions are collected in the "samp809" file. We need to copy "samp809" into the new project and the method will be introduced in the following steps.

NOTE :

- 1. All about speed and pulse output setting must be set according to your actual motion machines to avoid any danger.
- 2. If you are not familiar with the ISaGRAF programming, please refer to the Chapter 2.1 of "Getting Started : The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 PAC".

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD : /napdos/isagraf/xp-8xx7-Atom-CE6/chinese-manu/ Web: http://www.icpdas.com/root/product/solutions/softplc_based_on_pac/isagraf/download.html#manu

11.3.1 Create an ISaGRAF Motion Project

Please make sure the Motion demo files are restored already. If not yet, please refer to Ch.11.1 for the files. And refer to the Chapter 3.2. of XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Getting Started for the restoring steps.

In this section, user will create a simple ISaGRAF project (the same as the example "M94_01" when finish.) in the ISaGRAF Workbench and download to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 PAC (slot1: I-8094F), then execute this project. This project includes 2 LD (LD1 & LD2) and one ST (HMI_1) programs which code can be copied from the "M94_01". About the HMI_1, please refer to www.icpdas.com > Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC > FAQ-146.

Step 1. Copy the Motion function file "samp809" to the new project. Double click the file to open it.

🞇 ISaGRAF - Project Management		_	
File Edit Project Tools Options Help	🔀 ISaGRA	I <mark>F - Project Mana</mark> Project Tools Ont	Type your new project name, when finish will be
Image: creation Image: cx8094 simple example of i8094 Image: samp809 x ISaGRAF Functions for I80	<u>Op</u> en <u>S</u> elect proje	Ctrl+O ect group	the same as "M94_01" $^{\circ}$
z8094_01 i-8094F demo 01: X-axis m z8094_02 i-8094F demo 02: X and Ys z8094_03 i-8094F demo 04: Xand Y	<u>N</u> ew <u>R</u> ename <u>C</u> opy	Сору Рго	ject 'SAMP8/9'
Reference : Samp8094 Author : Date of creation : 2010/8/3	<u>D</u> elete <u>U</u> pload pro	oject	
Version number : 1 - ISaGRAF 3.55	Exit		

888	creation	
888	m92_01	XP-8xx7-CE6+slot0: i8092 (LD) ,1-axis find "NHome" then "Home" & pt to pt move
888	m92_01a	XP-8xx7-CE6+slot0: i8092 (ST) ,1-axis find "NHome" then "Home" & pt to pt move
888	m92_02	XP-8xx7-CE6+slot0: i8092 (LD) ,2-axis find "NHome" then "Home" & pt to pt move
888	m92_02a	XP-8xx7-CE6+slot0: i8092 (ST) ,2-axis find "NHome" then "Home" & pt to pt move
818	m94_01	XP-8xx7-CE6+slot0: i8094 (LD) ,1-axis find "NHome" then "Home" & pt to pt move
888	m94_01a	XP-8xx7-CE6+slot0: i8094 (ST),1-axis find "NHome" then "Home" & pt to pt move
888	m94_02	XP-8xx7-CE6+slot0: i8094 (LD) ,2-axis find "NHome" then "Home" & pt to \ensuremath{pt} to \ensuremath{pt} move

Step 2. Click [File] > [New] or "Create new program" tool icon to create the LD program "LD1" & "LD2".

📢 ISaGRAF - M9	4_01 - Programs
<u>File Make P</u> roject	<u>T</u> ools De <u>b</u> ug <u>Options</u> <u>H</u> elp
🖹 🔟 😵 🕮	🗅 🗈 🝈 💥 🛵 📖 🙀 🙏 🛄 😫
Begin: 🛛 🛃	HMI 1 Create Soft-GRAF HMI objects
900 900	10 New Program 🗙
Functions: 🛛 😰	Name: LD1
	Comment:
Z	Language: Quick LD : Ladder Diagram
E	🖺 Style: Begin : Main program 📃
	E OK Cancel
(Z	🕒 <code>g_F_val</code> Create a Soft-GRAF "F_Val"
Begin:	🕮 HMI 1 Create Soft-GRAF HMI objects
	Here LD1 Motion action (refer to ISaGRAF FAQ-132 & 131)
	Here LD2 Motion Steps
Functions:	
	g_Login Create a Soft-GRAF "Login" button
	g_Logout Create a Soft-GRAF "Logout" button
	g_loPage Create a Soft-GRAF "ToPage" Button
	g_B_Led Create a Soft-GRAF "B_Led"
	y_D_val Create a Soft-GRAF "B_val"
	y_tru_ydi Create a Solt-ORAF WU_Vall Create a Solt CRAF WU Vall
	g_is_val Create a Soft-GRAF is_val
	a B pic Create a Soft-GRAF "B Pic"

Step 3. Declare variables and write the ST code.

Variables Declaration :

Variable Name	Туре	Attribute	Network addr.	Description
ТМР	Boolean	internal		Temp variable for creating the Soft-GRAF HMI.
Soft_GRAF_init	Boolean	internal		Initial for Soft-GRAF HMI, default True
INIT	Boolean	internal		Initial for motion, default True
Start	Boolean	internal	1	Start the motion
Move_it	Boolean	internal	2	Move to the next point
Clear_Trace	Boolean	internal	3	Clear the HMI trace region
Set_i8094	Boolean	internal		Set the I-8094 parameters
Server_ON	Boolean	internal		Turn on the servo motor
Find_Home	Boolean	internal		Auto-search-home
Reset_ENCO	Boolean	internal		Reset the encoder value
Mov_PT	Boolean	internal		The needed pulses for the single-axis moving
Stop_Motion	Boolean	internal		Stop motion
Server_OFF	Boolean	internal		Turn off the servo motor
Limit_P_X	Boolean	input	11	Hardware limit+ signal
Limit_N_X	Boolean	input	12	Hardware limit- signal
EMG_X	Boolean	input	13	Emergency stop signal
NHome_X	Boolean	input	14	Hardware Near-Home signal
Home_X	Boolean	input	15	Hardware Home signal
DRV_X	Boolean	input	16	Check if the motor is running
Ack_Error	Boolean	internal	4	Check if the error code is set to 0
Slot_1	Integer	internal		The slot number of the card, default 1
X_AXIS	Integer	internal		X-axis of the card, default 1
Y_AXIS	Integer	internal		Y-axis of the card, default 2
Z_AXIS	Integer	internal		Z-axis of the card, default 4
U_AXIS	Integer	internal		U-axis of the card, default 8
ACC_T_X	Integer	internal		Set the acceleration of X-axis
DEC_T_X	Integer	internal		Set the deceleration of X-axis

Variable Name	Туре	Attribute	Network addr.	Description
Mov_Pulse_cnt_X	Integer	internal		Calculate how many pulses need to move. Can be negative.
Mov_Speed_X	Integer	internal		The average speed of moving
Step	Integer	internal		Check the current moving step
TMP_Int	Integer	internal		The temp variable for moving function
Current_point_X	Integer	input		Current point of the X-axis
Next_Point_X	Integer	internal		Move to the next point
Z_Done_X	Integer	internal		Check if the moving done
Trace_type_x	Integer	internal		For the Soft-GRAF trace function, default 1
Error_code	Integer	internal		The error code for the moving

Laddar Program (LD1) :

(Type the code or copy from the "LD1" in the project "M94_01")









XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 User Manual, Ver.1.1, 2014/10, by ICP DAS

11-16


Laddar Program (LD2) :

(Type the code or copy from the "LD2" in the project "M94_01")







11.3.2 Set up I/O connection

Step 1 : Click [Project] > [I/O connection] or the tool icon to open the setting window. Select "Equipments" and then select "I_8094f: for I-8094F or I-8094" I/O module.

📲 ISaGRAF - TS8094 - Programs	
File Make Project Iools Debug Options Help Image: State of the state of	oard/equipment w: 4/8 Ch Cnter/Freq (high-profil) w: 4/8 Ch Cnter/Freq (high-profil) a: 3-Ch. encorder + 3-ch. Z-index : for I-8092f w: 3-Ch. encorder + 3-ch. Z-index : for I-8094f or I-8094 :6172 FRNet I/O 5: 8 CH. Thermistor & 8 Ch. DO 5: 8 CH. Thermistor with Alarm 3a: 4 CH. RTD Input with Alarm 3a: 8 CH. Thermocouple with Alarm 5c: 16 CH. D/I & Cnt (Max. 100Hz) c: 16 CH. D/I & Cnt (Max. 100Hz) c: 16 CH. D/I & Cnt (Max. 100Hz)

Step 2 : Set up the parameters and variables for I/O connection. For this example, setup the "ALL_DI", "X_DI" and "ENCO".



11.3.3 Compile, Download and execute the project

Compiler options × ISaGRAF - EXAMPLE1 - Program Targets: <u>Make</u> Project <u>T</u>ools De<u>b</u>ug <u>O</u>p File SIMULATE: Workbench Simulator > Select ISA68M: TIC code for Motorola Make application ISA86M: TIC code for <u>U</u>nselect Verify CC86M: C source code (V3.04) Begir Touch ▼ Use embedded SFC engine Upload.. Check these Optimizer: Application run time Options items. Run two optimizer passes Compiler options Begir Evaluate constant expressions <u>D</u>efault Suppress unused labels Vers Resources Optimize variable copying Optimize expressions Suppress unused code Optimize arithmetic operations ΟK Optimize boolean operations Build binary decision diagrams (BDDs)

Step1. Set up compiler Options: click [Make] > [Compiler options]

- Step 2 : Compile & download: Click [Make] > [Make Application], then download the project into XPAC in the [Debug] mode.
- Step 3 : Execute: Double click "start", select "True", and notice the variables' value changing.
- Value Comment Step 0 Write boolean variable × Current_point_X 0 Start FALSE 5000 Mov_Speed_X variable Start Next_Point_X 0 FALSE Move_it TRUE 0 FALSE 1 Limit_N_X FALSE Limit_P_X FALSE Cancel EMG_X FALSE NHome X FALSE Home_X FALSE Home of X-axis, addr=15

Cancel

Step4: Test: Double click "Next Point X", enter the next position to move to. Double click "Mov Speed X", enter the move speed. Double click "Move it" and select "True" to start motion.





We use the I-8094F module as an example to illustrate the motion settings of I/O connection. Differ from the I-8094F, the 2-axis motion module I-8092F has the settings about X-axis and Y-axis only, without the settings about Z-axis and U-axis.

ALL_DI



Pulse_Mode_X: Set the X-axis pulse output mode Pulse_Mode_Y: Set the Y-axis pulse output mode Pulse_Mode_Z: Set the Z-axis pulse output mode Pulse_Mode_U: Set the U-axis pulse output mode

- 0 : CW/CCW (Active Low); The default setting.
- 1: CW/CCW (Active High)
- 2 : Pulse (Active High) / Dir+ (Active Low)
- 3 : Pulse (Active Low) / Dir.+ (Active Low)
- 4 : Pulse (Active High) / Dir.+ (Active High)
- 5 : Pulse (Active Low) / Dir.+ (Active High) °

X_DI, Y_DI, Z_DI, U_DI :

Motor Limit- Home	Limit+
ISaGRAF - Z8094_01 - I/O connection	- 🗆 ×
Fule Edit Tools Options Help	
0 1 m i_8094f 1 m i_8094f 1 m i_8094f 1 m i_8094f 1 m i_8094f 1 m X_DI 1 m X_DI 1 m Y_DI 1 m Y_DI 1 m Y_DI 1 m X_DI 1 m X_Z 1 m X_	h state of X axis *) ch state of X axis *)
. □ Port0_Dl n. ◆ 2	Input channel (DI): Ch1 : Limit + Switch Ch2 : Limit - Switch Ch3 : Alarm Switch Ch4 : Near Home Switch Ch5 : Home Switch Ch6 : In position signal (INP) Ch7 : Z-index signal Ch8 : Active driving Ch9 : Hardware IN3 Singnal
Version for ICP-DAS I-7188/I-8000/iView/Wincon series controllers only	Ch10: Reserved

HW_Limit : Setting the hardware limit positions (Limit+ and Limit-)

- 0 : Active Low, slowdown stop; The default setting.
- 1 : Active Low, suddenly stop
- 2 : Active High, slowdown stop
- 3 : Active High, suddenly stop

ALARM : Setting the hardware alarm

- 0: Disable alarm; The default setting.
- 1: Enable alarm, active Low.
- 2: Enable alarm, active High.

INP: Setting INP status.

- 0: Disable INP; The default setting.
- 1: Enable INP, active low.
- 2: Enable INP, active high.

📷 ISaGRAF - M94_01 - I/O connection	
<u>File Edit T</u> ools <u>Options H</u> elp	
🖴 🖻 🎘 💼 🗘 🕂 🖡 🖴	
0	f = 8094F5 ncoder_Mode_X = 1 ncoder_Mode_Y = 1 ncoder_Mode_Z = 1 ncoder_Mode_U = 1 Current_point_X (* Current position , unit is pulse, addr=101 *) Input Channel Ch1 : X-axis soft logic pulse Ch2 : X-axis encoder pulse Ch3 : Y-axis soft logic pulse Ch4 : Y-axis encoder pulse Ch5 : Z-axis encoder pulse Ch5 : Z-axis encoder pulse Ch6 : Z-axis encoder pulse Ch7 : U-axis soft logic pulse Ch8 : U-axis encoder pulse

Encoder_Mode _X : Setting X-axis Encoder

Encoder_Mode _Y : Setting Y-axis Encoder

Encoder_Mode _Z : Setting Z-axis Encoder

Encoder_Mode _U : Setting U-axis Encoder 0: CW/CCW mode; The default setting.

1: 1/1 AB phase

2: 1/2 AB phase

4: 1/4 AB phase

Other values: Auto setting to 0: CW/CCW mode.

Port0_DI :

There is one FRnet port in the I-8094F or I-8092F module to connect with the FRnet I/O.

For writing the programs to connect with the FRnet I/O, please refer to FAQ-082 about using "FR_16DO", "FR_16DI" and "FR_B_A" C-function- blocks.

ISaGRAF - 28094_01 - I/O connection File Edit Iools Options Help Image: I	_ 🗆 🗙
0 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	meaningless 94f and i_8092f Rnet DI et.

FAQ-082 : www.icpdas.com > Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC

11.5.1 The Motion Control Steps :

The Motion control programming steps for ISaGRAF are the steps to use the axis cards to control the motor moving. The basic flow chart is as below :



Step 1. Initial Setting :

It includes the initial setting of the range for speed (rate), the hardware active, the Auto-Home-Search, the servo motor etc. In ISaGRAF programming, the **Near Home/NORG**, **Home/ORG** and **Z-index** are set in the motion functions and the other hardware settings are set in the I/O connection.

The initial setting functions :

Function Usage	Function Usage I-8092F I-8094F / I-809	
Speed (rate) range initial setting	Z_S_RANG()	
Auto-Home-Search initial setting	Z_S_HOME()	
Servo motor initial setting	Z_SRV_ON()	

Step 2. Auto-Home-Search :

This step will search and check **Near Home**, **Home** and **Z-index** signals automatically before the motion moving. The Z-index may not be searched in this step if it's set not to search the Z-index in the initial setting.

The Auto-Home-Search functions :

Function Usage	I-8092F	I-8094F / I-8094
1. Search Hear Home	Z_NHO_SH()	
2. Check if succeeds	Z_DONE(): return 256	
3. Search Home	Z_HOM_SH()	Z_HOME()
4. Check if succeeds	Z_DONE(): return 512	
5. Search Z-index	Z_PHA_SH()	
6. Check if succeeds	Z_DONE(): return 1024	Z_DONE(): return 256

Step 3. Do Motion Moving :

Start to do the motion moving. The I-8094F, for instance, can do the single-axis motion, 2/3-axis interpolation motion, 2-axis circular interpolation...etc.

Function Usage	I-8092F	I-8094F / I-8094
Fixed-pulse (Point-to-point) motion	Z_PT() Z_PT2() ZC_PT2()	Z_PT() Z_PT2() Z_PT3() ZC_PT2() ZC_PT3()
Circular motion	Z_AR ZC_AI	RC2() RC2()
Speed-mode Motion	Z_CON Z_VEL	I_MV() _MV()

Motion Moving functions : (Refer to Ch.11.6.2 for more functions)

Accident Situation :

When the motion is moving, it will be stopped at once if some hardware signals are activated, such as Limit+, Limit- or EMG (emergency) signals.

In the next section, we will explain the ISaGRAF motion steps by the examples written in LD program using I-8092F motion module.

11.5.2 The I-8092F Example: The motion example uses I-8092F module.







m92_01 Program LD2





11.6 ISaGRAF Function Descriptions

11.6.1 Notice in using motion functions :

1. In ISaGRAF, programmers often use the motion functions in **Sequential Function** or **Chart Structure Text** language. <u>If user select the LD or FBD to use the functions, please note not</u> to call the I-8094F/8092F/8094 functions in every PLC scan.

Note the examples below:





11.6.2 I-8094F / I-8092F / I-8094 Functions:

All parameters and returns of I-8094F/I-8092F/I-8094 functions are Integer.

Z_S_RANG : ■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094

Description :This function changes the Range register to change the accuracy and
valid-range of speed, acceleration (rate) or deceleration (rate).Note:Remember to call this function before using motion moving functions.If not, the range_ default setting is 80000. Default ranges:
Range of start speed or drive speed: 100 ~ 800000
Range of acceleration or deceleration: 12500 ~ 100000000
Range of acceleration rate or deceleration rate: 95368 ~ 625000000 (Max.
value for software setting is 2147483647)

Parameters :

SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_ :	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
RANGE_ :	The value to be assigned to the Range register (16,000 ~ 8,000,000) RANGE_: The R value of "multiple" in the expressions of speed, acceleration, deceleration, acceleration rate and deceleration rate. User can use the PC tool "Set_Range" to set the RANGE_, or give a suitable R value by referring the expressions of the I-8094F/8092F/8094.
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Set_Range Software Tool & the Expressions:

To get "Set_Range.exe", from XPAC CD: /napdos/isagraf/some_utility/i-8094-8092/ or download at: http://ftp.icpdas.com/pub/cd/xp-8xx7-Atom-CE6/napdos/isagraf/some_utility/i-8094-8092

Run "Set_Range.exe" tool, enter a RANGE_ value in the "Range" column and click "Calculate" to show the ranges of start speed, drive speed, acceleration (rate) and deceleration (rate) that are the valid & safe ranges for the parameters in the motion moving functions. Please set a suitable "RANGE_" value.

Set_Range	
This is a sfotware tool to support I-8092F / 8094F / 8094 ISaGRAF Function 'Z_S_RANG()'.	If "Z_S_RANG" is not called, the default "Range" value is 80000.
Range of Start Speed and drive speed : 100 ~ 800000	speed and drive speed
Range of Acceleration and Deceleration :	
12500 ~ 100000000	r acceleration and deceleration
Valid range for acce	eleration rate and deceleration rate

The expressions of I-8094F/I-8092F/I-8094 motion modules to calculate the speed and rate are listed below. Please refer to the module manual for detail information.



The usual words table for the expressions and ISaGRAF functions :

In Expression	In ISaGRAF Function
Multiple	Multiple
R	R value (RANGE_)
Initial Speed	Start speed (ST_SPEED_)
Drive Speed	Drive speed (SPEED_)
Acceleration	Acceleration (ACC_)
Deceleration	Deceleration (DEC_)
Jerk	Acceleration rate (ACC_)
Deceleration Increasing Rate	Deceleration rate (DEC_)
L, K, D, A, SV, V	These values will be transferred into the modules. Users don't need to set in the ISaGRAF, so there are no corresponded words.

Z_S_HOME: Description:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094 This function configures the polarities of Near-Home (NORG), Home (ORG) and Z-index sensors. Also, the searching-steps of Auto-Home- Search are configured in this function.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_ :	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
HOME_L_ :	Home logic polarity. (0:Active Low; 1:Active High)
N_HOME_L_:	Near Home logic polarity. (0:Active Low; 1:Active High)
INDEX_L_:	Z-index logic polarity. (0:Active Low; 1:Active High)
HOME_STEP_ :	 The selections for Auto-Home-Search steps: 0: Do not execute the Auto-Home-Search steps. 1: In negative direction, trigger Near Home, and then Home. 2: In positive direction, trigger Near Home, and then Home. 3: In negative direction, trigger Near Home, Home and then Z-index. 4: In positive direction, trigger Near Home, Home and then Z-index. 5: In negative direction, trigger Home only. 6: In positive direction, trigger Home and then Z-index. 8: In positive direction, trigger Home and then Z-index. 9: In positive direction, trigger Z-index only.
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.
Z_SRV_ON:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function turns on/off the servo motor.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
SRV_ :	The setting turns on/off the Servo, and sets up how to turn off the servo if the ISaGRAF program stops. 0: Servo off. 1: Servo on, and turn off automatically. 2: Servo on, and turn off manually.
Return:	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Z_HOME :	■ I-8094F □ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description:	This function starts Auto-Home-Search motion with the Start-Speed, Acceleration, Deceleration, Near-Home-Search Speed and Home-Search Speed.
Parameters :	
SLOT_: AXIS_: S_SPEED_: ACC_: DEC_: NH_SPEED_: H_SPEED_:	 The specific slot number that the motion module installed on. Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8) The Start Speed in the Auto-Home-Search motion. (Unit: PPS) The Acceleration in the Auto-Home-Search motion. (Unit: PPS/SEC) The Deceleration in the Auto-Home-Search motion. (Unit: PPS/SEC) The Near-Home Search Speed (Drive Speed) in the Auto-Home-Search motion. (Unit: PPS) The Home Search Speed in the Auto-Home-Search motion. (Unit: PPS) The Home Search Speed in the Auto-Home-Search motion. (Unit: PPS) The speed is recommended to be lower than the Start Speed.
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.
Z_DONE :	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description:	This function checks the completion of motion and returns the cause of motion-completion.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
Return :	 reach software limit in positive direction and stop. reach software limit in negative direction and stop. the stop command "Z_STOP" is executed. complete the fixed-pulse (point-to-point) moving. e complete the fixed-pulse (point-to-Point) moving. e l-8094/8094F: complete the Auto-Home-Search moving. I-8092F: complete the Near-Home(NORG) Search step. e l-8092F complete the Home(ORG) Search step. e l-8092F complete the Z-index Search step. e reach hardware limit in positive direction and stop. reach hardware limit in positive direction and stop. e reach hardware limit in positive direction and stop. e the driving is stopped because the ALARM is enabled. e the driving is stopped because the Emergency is activated.

Z_NHO_SH:	□ I-8094F ■ I-8092F □ I-8094
Description :	This function is for I-8092F to start Near-Home-Search moving with the Start speed, Acceleration, Deceleration, Near-Home Searching Speed.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis or Y-axis. (X:1, Y:2)
ST_SPEED_:	The Start Speed in Near-Home-Search. (Unit: PPS)
ACC_:	The Acceleration in Near-Home-Search. (Unit: PPS/SEC)
DEC_:	The Deceleration in Near-Home-Search. (Unit: PPS/SEC)
SPEED_:	The Near-Home Search Speed (Drive Speed) in Near-Home-Search. (Unit: PPS)
Return :	0: OK

Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Z_HOM_SH:	□ I-8094F ■ I-8092F □ I-8094
Description :	This function starts Home-Search procedure with the Home (ORG) Searching Speed.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis or Y-axis. (X:1, Y:2)
SEARCH_SP_:	The speed of Home (ORG) searching. (Unit: PPS)
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Z_PHA_SH:	□ I-8094F ■ I-8092F □ I-8094
Description :	This function starts Z-index-Search procedure with the Search_SP Speed.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis or Y-axis. (X:1, Y:2)
Search_SP_:	The speed of Z-Phase Searching. (Unit: PPS)
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Z_S_ENCO:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function sets the values in the counter of logic pulse or encoder pulse.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
CE_:	0: set up the Logic Pulse; 1: set up the Encoder Pulse
VALUE :	The value to be set.
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Z_PT:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function starts the fixed-pulse (point-to-point) motion in the Trapezoidal-profile or S-curve moving.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
ST_SPEED_:	The Start Speed in trapezoidal-profile and S-curve moving. (Unit: PPS)
SPEED_:	The Drive Speed in trapezoidal-profile and S-curve moving. (Unit: PPS)
ACC_:	The Acceleration (Unit: PPS/SEC) in trapezoidal-profile moving. Or The Acceleration Rate (Unit: PPS/SEC ²) in S-curve moving. And its Acceleration will be assigned to maximum automatically.
DEC_:	The Deceleration (Unit: PPS/SEC) in trapezoidal-profile moving. Or The Deceleration Rate (Unit: PPS/SEC ²) in S-curve moving. And its Deceleration will be assigned to maximum automatically.
PULSE_:	The total numbers of output pulse. This parameter is a signed 32-bits variable, the negative value indicates motion in negative direction.
OFFSET_:	To configure the offset for Acceleration or Deceleration driving. OFFSET_ is optional and default setting is 0. (Unit: Pulse)
TS_:	0: Set to Trapezoidal-profile moving 1: Set to S-curve moving

Return :0: OKOthers: Error. Refer to Ch.11.9 for the error massage list.



Z_PT2:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function starts the trapezoidal-profile or S-curve 2-dimension linear interpolation moving. The ST_SPEED_, SPEED_, ACC_ and DEC_ will be applied to the main-axis.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
MAIN_AXIS_ :	Main-axis: one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
SLAVE_AXIS_ :	Slave-axis: one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
	Note: Above two parameters must assign to the different axis.
ST_SPEED_ :	The Start Speed in trapezoidal-profile and S-curve moving. (Unit: PPS)
SPEED_:	The Drive Speed in trapezoidal-profile and S-curve moving. (Unit: PPS)
ACC_:	The Acceleration (Unit: PPS/SEC) in trapezoidal-profile moving. Or The Acceleration Rate (Unit: PPS/SEC ²) in S-curve moving.
DEC_:	The Deceleration (Unit: PPS/SEC) in trapezoidal-profile moving. Or The Deceleration Rate (Unit: PPS/SEC ²) in S-curve moving.
MAIN_FIN_ :	The finish point of main-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in negative-direction.
SLAVE_FIN_ :	The finish point of slave-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in negative-direction.
OFFSET_:	To configure the offset for Acceleration or Deceleration driving. OFFSET_ is optional and default setting is 0. (Unit: Pulse)
TS_:	0: Set to Trapezoidal-profile moving 1: Set to S-curve moving

Return : 0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.



S-curve moving:



Z_PT3:	■ I-8094F □ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function starts the trapezoidal-profile or S-curve 3-dimension linear interpolation moving. The ST_SPEED_, SPEED_, ACC_ and DEC_ will be applied to the main-axis.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
MAIN_AXIS_ :	Main-axis: one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
SLAVE_AXIS_ :	Slave-axis: one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
THIRD_AXIS_ :	Third-axis: one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
	Note: Above three parameters must assign to the different axis.
ST_SPEED_ :	The Start Speed in trapezoidal-profile and S-curve moving. (Unit: PPS)
SPEED_:	The Drive Speed in trapezoidal-profile and S-curve moving. (Unit: PPS)
ACC_:	The Acceleration (Unit: PPS/SEC) in trapezoidal-profile moving. Or The Acceleration Rate (Unit: PPS/SEC ²) in S-curve moving.
DEC_:	The Deceleration (Unit: PPS/SEC) in trapezoidal-profile moving. Or The Deceleration Rate (Unit: PPS/SEC ²) in S-curve moving.
MAIN_FIN_ :	The finish point of main-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in negative-direction.
SLAVE_FIN_ :	The finish point of slave-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in negative-direction.
THIRD_FIN_ :	The finish point of third-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in negative-direction.
OFFSET_:	To configure the offset for Acceleration or Deceleration driving. OFFSET_ is optional and default setting is 0. (Unit: Pulse)
TS_:	0: Set to Trapezoidal-profile moving. 1: Set to S-curve moving
Return:	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.



Z_ARC2:

Description :

This function starts the trapezoidal-profile, 2-dimension circular interpolation moving and can only applied to the symmetric trapezoidal Acceleration or Deceleration. The start-point will be the *Origin* of circular-interpolation motion. The **MAIN_CEN_P_** & **SLAVE_CEN_P_** are *center* coordinates related to *Origin*; and **MAIN_FIN_P_** & **SLAVE_FIN_P_** are *finish* coordinates related to *Origin*. The position tolerance for the specified circular curve is ±1 within the interpolation range. When the value of finish-point reaches the coordinate of *short- axis*, the circular interpolation will be completed. It's showed as below.

■ I-8094

■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F



Note:

The ST_SPEED_, SPEED_, ACC_ and DEC_ will be applied to the main-axis.

Parameters :

SLOT_: AXIS_MAIN_: AXIS_SLAVE_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on. Main-axis: one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8) Slave-axis: one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
	Note: Above two parameters must assign to the different axis.
ST_SPEED_: SPEED_: ACC_: DIR_:	The Start Speed in trapezoidal-profile moving. (Unit: PPS) The Drive Speed in trapezoidal-profile moving. (Unit: PPS) The Acceleration (Unit: PPS/SEC) in trapezoidal-profile moving. Clockwise or Counter-Clockwise.(0 : Clockwise 1: Counter-Clockwise)
MAIN_CEN_P_:	The center point of main-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in negative-direction.
SLAVE_CEN_P_ :	The center point of slave-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in negative-direction.
MAIN_FIN_P_:	The finish point of main-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in negative-direction.
SLAVE_FIN_P_ :	The finish point of slave-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in negative-direction.
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Z_CON_MV:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function starts constant-speed, fixed-pulse (point-to-point) motion. No acceleration or deceleration is applied in this motion.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
SPEED_:	The Drive-Speed in constant-speed moving.
PULSE_:	The total numbers (32-bits) of output pulse. The negative value indicates motion in negative-direction
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Z_VEL_MV:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function starts velocity-move with drive speed continuously. The trapezoidal-profile moving will be applied to Acceleration. Call Z_STOP() to terminate the velocity-move.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
ST_SPEED_:	The Start Speed in trapezoidal-profile moving. (Unit: PPS)
SPEED_:	The Drive Speed in trapezoidal-profile moving. (Unit: PPS)
ACC_:	The Acceleration in trapezoidal-profile moving. (Unit: PPS/SEC)
DIR_ :	0: Move Direction Positive (Forward) 1: Move Direction Negative (Reverse)
Return :	0: ОК

Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Z_DRV:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function holds the motion-starting of the involved axes. And these involved axes will start moving simultaneously when HOL_STA_ is equal to 1.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
HOL_STA_ :	0: drive hold 1: drive start
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Z_STOP:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function stops motion of multiple axes. Please call Z_DONE to make sure that all axes are stopped before starting next motion.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
STATUS_ :	0 : Slowdown stop 1 : Suddenly stop
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Z_MPG:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function enables and configures the manual-pulse-generator feature. After enabling manual-pulse-generator feature, the constant-speed motion will be started when every pulse is sent from external manual- pulse-generator.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
CONFIG_:	0: Disable , 1: AB_PHASE, 2 : CW_CCW
FIX_PULSE_ :	Indicates the numbers of pulse will be output when each pulse is sent from manual-pulse-generator. For instance, assigning 5 to this parameter, 5 pulses will be output when each pulse is sent from external manual-pulse-generator.
CONSTSP_:	The constant-speed of output pulse.
MPGFQ_ :	The maximum frequency of the manual-pulse-generator. Please check the datasheet of manual-pulse-generator.
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Z_GET_SP:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function gets the speed of current motion.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

Z_GET_AC:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function gets the acceleration of current motion.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
AXIS_:	Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1, Y:2, Z:4, U:8)
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.

ZC_BEGIN:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function configures the involved axes, the constant vector-speed in continuous interpolation moving.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
MAXIS_:	The main-axis of interpolation moving. Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1,Y:2,Z:4,U:8)
SAXIS_:	The slave-axis of interpolation moving. Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1,Y:2,Z:4,U:8)
TAXIS_:	The third-axis of interpolation moving. Can be one of X-axis, Y-axis, Z-axis or U-axis. (X:1,Y:2,Z:4,U:8)
	Note: Above parameters must assign to the different axis.
CONSTSPEED_:	The constant vector-speed in continuous interpolation. This parameter should be less than 2,000,000 PPS
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.
Demo files:	"M94_03.pia", "M92_03.pia"

ZC_READY:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function checks if the next interpolation segment is ready to be set.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
Return :	0: the next interpolation segment is not ready to be set. 1: the next interpolation segment is ready to be set. Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.
Demo files:	"M94_03.pia", "M92_03.pia"

ZC_END:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function completes the continuous-interpolation moving, and clears the related configurations kept in driver.
Parameters :	
SLOT_	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.
Demo files :	"M94_03.pia", "M92_03.pia"

ZC_PT2:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function starts the constant vector-speed, 2-dimension linear interpolation moving.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
MFINISH_:	The finish point of main-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in reverse-way.
SFINISH_:	The finish point of slave-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in reverse-way.
MOVEMODE_	0: indicates the "begin" of continuous interpolation moving.1: the interpolation segment is one part of continuous interpolation moving, and the interrupt of motion checking in involved implicitly.
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.
Demo files:	"M94_03.pia", "M92_03.pia" , "M94_04.pia" , "M94_05.pia"
Warning: Don't call	"7C PT2" "7C ARC2" and "7C PT3" if no movement for the pext command

Warning: Don't call "ZC_PT2" , "ZC_ARC2" and "ZC_PT3" if no movement for the next command. Please wait and call them until the next command has any pulse movement. Please refer to the "STEP5" program of the "m94_05.pia"

ZC_PT3:	■ I-8094F □ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function starts the constant vector-speed, 3-dimension linear interpolation moving.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
MFINISH_:	The finish point of main-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in reverse-way.
SFINISH_:	The finish point of second-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in reverse-way
TFINISH_	The finish point of third-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in reverse-way
MOVEMODE_	0: indicates the "begin" of continuous interpolation moving.1: the interpolation segment is one part of continuous interpolation moving, and the interrupt of motion checking in involved implicitly.
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.
Demo files:	"M94_04.pia" , "M94_05.pia"

Warning: Don't call "ZC_PT2", "ZC_ARC2" and "ZC_PT3" if no movement for the next command. Please wait and call them until the next command has any pulse movement. Please refer to the "STEP5" program of the "m94_05.pia"
ZC_ARC2:	■ I-8094F ■ I-8092F ■ I-8094
Description :	This function starts the constant vector-speed, 2-dimension circular interpolation moving.
Parameters :	
SLOT_:	The specific slot number that the motion module installed on.
DIR_:	The direction. 0: Clockwise; 1: Counter-Clockwise
MCENTER_:	The center point of main-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in reverse-way.
SCENTER_	The center point of slave-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in reverse-way.
MFINISH_	The finish point of main-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in reverse-way.
SFINISH_	The finish point of slave-axis. This parameter is the relative offset to the current position. And the negative value indicates that the finish point is in reverse-way.
MOVEMODE_	0: indicates the "begin" of continuous interpolation moving.1: the interpolation segment is one part of continuous interpolation moving, and the interrupt of motion checking in involved implicitly.
Return :	0: OK Others: Error. Refer to <u>Ch.11.9</u> for the error massage list.
Demo files:	"M94_03.pia", "M92_03.pia" , "M94_04.pia" , "M94_05.pia"

Warning: Don't call "ZC_PT2", "ZC_ARC2" and "ZC_PT3" if no movement for the next command. Please wait and call them until the next command has any pulse movement. Please refer to the "STEP5" program of the "m94_05.pia"

11.7 Motion Demo Programs

11.7.1 The List of ISaGRAF Motion Demos with Soft-GRAF HMI

The demos can be found in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD (since ver. 1.09, 2010/10) : /napdos/isagraf/xp-8xx7-Atom-CE6/demo/

Or download from the following FTP website : <u>ftp://ftp.icpdas.com/pub/cd/xp-8xx7-Atom-CE6/napdos/isagraf/xp-8xx7-Atom-CE6/demo/</u>

Or FAQ-132 : <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u>

Program	Description
Samp809	A sample project which contains all motion functions.
M94_01	Use I-8094 card and LD language; Single-axis auto search Near-Home & Home, and do the point-to-point moving.
M94_01a	The same as "M94_01", but use ST language.
M94_01b	Use I-8094 card and LD language; Single-axis auto search Home, and do the point-to-point moving.
M94_01c	Use I-8094 card and LD language; Single-axis auto search Home, do the point-to-point moving, and the manual-pulse- generator control.
M94_01d	Use I-8094 card and LD language; Single-axis auto search Home, do the point-to-point moving, and the FRnet
M94_02	Use I-8094 card and LD language; 2-axis auto search Near-Home & Home, and do the 2-axis 2-dimension interpolation moving.
M94_02a	The same as "M94_02a", but use ST language.
M94_02b	Use I-8094 card and LD language; 2-axis auto search Home, and do the 2-axis 2-dimension interpolation moving.
M94_03	Use I-8094 card and LD + ST language; 2-axis auto search Home, do the 2-axis 2-dimension interpolation moving.
M94_04	Use I-8094 card and LD + ST language; 2-axis auto search Home, do the 2-axis 2-dimension interpolation moving and the 3-axis 3-dimension interpolation moving.
M94_05	Use I-8094 card and LD + ST language; 2-axis auto search Home, and read max. 250 (x,y) operating parameters for continuous motion from '\System_disk\Backup_integer_0.txt'.
M94_06	Use I-8094 card and LD + ST language; 2-axis auto search Home, and read more than 250 (x,y) operating parameters for continuous motion from '\System_disk\Backup_integer_0.txt'. Max. 10000 (x,y) operating parameters for this demo.

Program	Description
M92_01	Use I-8092 card and LD language; Single-axis auto search Near-Home & Home, and do the point-to-point moving.
M92_01a	The same as "M92_01", but use ST language.
M92_01b	Use I-8092 card and LD language; Single-axis auto search Home, and do the point-to-point moving.
M92_01c	Use I-8092 card and LD language; Single-axis auto search Home, do the point-to-point moving, and the manual-pulse- generator control.
M92_01d	Use I-8092 card and LD language; Single-axis auto search Home, do the point-to-point moving, and the FRnet.
M92_02	Use I-8092 card and LD language; 2-axis auto search Near-Home & Home, and do the 2-axis 2-dimension interpolation moving.
M92_02a	The same as "M92_02", but use ST language.
M92_02b	Use I-8094 card and LD language; 2-axis auto search Home, and do the 2-axis 2-dimension interpolation moving.
M92_03	Use I-8092 card and LD + ST language; 2-axis auto search Home, do the 2-axis 2-dimension interpolation moving.

Please refer to FAQ-146 for Soft-GRAF information:

www.icpdas.com > Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC > FAQ-146 •

Example M94_01 :



All the functions for I-8094F/8092F/8094 are collected in the "samp809" file. In Section 11.3.1, we show you how to copy the whole function file "samp809" to your new project, now we will show you how to copy one single Motion function to your project. Here, we will copy a function "Z_PT" from the "samp809" to the "ex_8094".

Step 1 : In the ISaGRAF Workbench, open the function file "samp809".



Step 2 : Select function "Z_PT", click [File] > [copy to other project], then select "ex_8094" to copy the "Z PT" to the project "ex_8094". Press "OK".

	🚓 ISaGRAF - SAMP8094 - Programs
🛃 ISaGRAF - SAMP8094 - Programs	<u>File Make Project Tools Debug Options H</u> elp
<u>File M</u> ake <u>P</u> roject <u>T</u> ools De <u>b</u> ug <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u>	<u>Open</u> Ctrl+O 👺 👗 📴 🙀 条
La L	Dictionary IE auto start function Parameters auto start function 4f t/s move Diary 194f t/s move two axis 194f t/s move two axis
Z PT i8094f t/s move Z PT2 i8094f t/s move 1 Z PT3 i8094 line3 interx Z ARC2 circular move Z done check motion s	New 94 line3 interpolation move Program comment text 94 line3 interpolation move Rename/Move beck motion status Arrange programs 0 set encode value Copy IV i8094 const move
File Make Project Tools Debug Options Help	Copy to other project ive hold or drive start Delete V i8094 const move
Image: Second secon	Image: Second Constraints Image: Second Constraints Image: Second Constraints Image: Second Constraints
Version for ICP-DAS i-7188/i-8000/iView/Mincon series of	ontrollers only

11.9 Error Code List for the Function Return

Error Code List for the Function Return -- I-8092F/8094F/8094

Return Value	Description
-1	Fail to find the correct card in the specific slot or the card has not registered to the RegEdit file.
-102	Fail to open the device-node of I-8092F/8094F/8094. Please make sure no other process occupies that I-8092F/8094F/8094 module.
-103	Fail to close the device-node of I-8092F/8094F/8094.
-104	Cannot reset the Motion-Control ASIC.
-105	Cannot change the content of RANGE_ register
-106	Cannot change the output pulse mode
-107	Cannot change the input encoder mode.
-108	Cannot configure the hardware-limit sensor.
-109	Cannot set the INP configuration.
-110	Cannot set the ALARM configuration
-111	Cannot set the Servo output.
-115	Cannot configure the software-limit settings
-116	Cannot change the configuration of Auto-Home-Search
-118	Cannot start Auto-Home-Search.
-119	Cannot get motion-related digital inputs.
-121	Cannot set the logic-command counter.
-122	Cannot get the logic-command counter.
-123	Cannot set the encoder-position counter.
-124	Cannot get the encoder-position counter.
-125	Cannot get motion status.
-126	Cannot get the current speed.
-127	Cannot get the current acceleration.
-129	Cannot stop current motion.
-131	Cannot start motion of held axes.
-132	Cannot hold the motion-starting.
-133	Cannot enable/configure the variable-ring feature.
-134	Cannot enable/configure the manual-pulse-generator.
-140	Cannot start constant-speed motion
-141	Cannot start trapezoidal moving

-142	Cannot start S-curve moving.
-143	Cannot start trapezoidal 2D interpolation moving.
-144	Cannot start trapezoidal 3D interpolation moving.
-145	Cannot start S-curve 2D interpolation moving
-146	Cannot start S-curve 3D linear interpolation moving
-147	Cannot start circular interpolation moving.
-148	Cannot set up the multi-dimension interpolation moving.
-149	Cannot clear the related configurations kept in driver of the continuous interpolation moving.
-150	Cannot get the next-ready status for the next interpolation segment.
-151	Cannot start the constant vector-speed, 2-dimension linear interpolation moving.
-152	Cannot start the constant vector-speed, 3-dimension linear interpolation moving.
-153	Cannot start the constant vector-speed, 2-dimension circular interpolation moving.
-156	Cannot change total number of output pulse.
-201	There is no active i-8094 module on the given slot.
-204	The value to be assigned to RANGE register is invalid.
-210	The value to be assigned to STATUS_ in z_stop() is improperly. (0: slowdown stop, 1: suddenly stop)
-215	The value to be assigned to SRV_ in z_srv_on() is improperly. (0: off, 1: turn on auto-off, 2: turn on manual off)
-223	The value to be assigned to DIR_ in z_vel_mv() is improperly. (:0 forward, 1: reverse)
-224	The value to be assigned to HOME_L_ in z_s_home() is improperly. (0:Active Low, 1:Active High)
-225	The value to be assigned to N_HOME_L_ in z_s_home() is improperly. (0:Active Low ,1:Active High)
-226	The value to be assigned to INDEX_L_ in z_s_home() is improperly. (0:Active Low, 1:Active High)
-227	The value to be assigned to HOME_SET_ in z_s_home() is improperly.
-230	The value to be assigned to CONFIG_ in z_mpg() is improperly. (0 :disable, 1 :AB_PHASE, 2: CW/CCW)
-232	The value to be assigned to H_SPEED_ in z_home() is improperly.
-233	The value assigned to parameter ACC_ is out of range of Acceleration.
-234	The value assigned to parameter DEC_ is out of range of Deceleration.
-235	The value assigned to parameter ACC_ is out of range of Acceleration- Increasing-Rate.
-236	The value assigned to parameter DEC_ is out of range of Deceleration- Increasing-Rate.

-244	The value assigned to parameter ST_SPEED is out of range of Speed.
-245	The value assigned to parameter Drive Speed is out of range of Speed.
-247	The Start Speed is larger than Drive Speed .
-248	Multiple axes are assigned to parameter AXIS_ .
-249	No valid axis ID is assigned to parameter AXIS_ .
-250	The parameter Slave Axis includes the axis ID assigned to Main Axis.
-251	The axis ID assigned to Second Axis and Third Axis is the same.
-253	The value to be assigned to DIR_ in z_arc2() is improperly. (0: clock wise, 1:counter clock wise)
-261	The value assigned to parameter CONSTSP_ is out of range of Speed or is less than 2 * MPGFQ_ * FIXEDPULSE_ .
-301~ -315	Indicates that some error happens to AXIS X, AXIS Y, AXIS Z or AXIS U.
-324	The Auto-Home-Search had not been configured.
-325	Indicates the previous motion is not completed. Please wait for completion of motion, or stop motion with z_stop().
-330	The path of circular moving is too small. Please try to increase the circular-path.
-333	The interpolation moving started before had not completed.
-334	The continuous interpolation moving is stopped because the next segment is not ready to be set, user can set MOVEMODE to "0" to continue the interpolation moving.
-335	Cannot start the 3-dimension continuous interpolation moving, the setting is for 2-dimension only.
-336	The motion control chip in the I-8094/8092 module does not permit to set the next interpolation segment, please call zc_ready() to check if ready to set.
-338	Indicates the Drive-Speed cannot be applied to S-curve moving.
-339	Indicates the Drive-Speed cannot be changed in non-constant speed area of trapezoidal-profile moving.
-341	Indicates the finish-point of interpolation moving cannot be changed dynamically.
-342	The axes that will to be started are not match to the axes that are held by z_drv().
-344	Indicates the previous Manual-Pulse-Generator setting is active. Please disable MPG settings with z_mpg().
-345	Indicates the some axes had been hold, please call z_drv() to release the hold-axes first.
-360	Cannot forward the Axes-checking command to system.
-361	Cannot get the settings of RANGE_ register.

Chapter 12 More Useful Features

This chapter will introduce gradually added and some useful features in ISaGRAF WinCE-based PAC. Users can visit the ISaGRAF FAQ to understand these usages.

12.1 FAQ-167: Develop Your Own C-function and C-function Blocks in the ISaGRAF WinCE PAC

The FAQ-167 provides demo programs to guide users to develop their own C-function and C-function Block. More at: <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > FAQ-167

🙀 ISaGRAF - Project Management 💶 🗙	
File Edit Project Tools Options Help	
B ⊞ D E Archive → E S⇒ De	
🚔 ISaGRAF - Libraries	- 🗆 🗙
<u>File Edit T</u> ools <u>Options H</u> elp	
C functions 🔽 🕒 🛅 🍈 🖺 😵 💷 🚟	
O configurations format).	
O complex equipments	
Marchine Sector and Se	i. or 📃
departies blocks me 0 - 3000 rpm.	
C functions	
aC function blocks k he related range setting of Analog input board or module si	louid
ary str whatever which ma range	
ary w r	
ary w w Please refer to below similiar functions.	
aver_f to A4 20 , to V0 10 , A4 20 to , V0 10 to	
aver_n	
bcd_v *** Target :	
bin2eng Target 1: I-8417/8817/8437/8837 , I-7188EG , I-7188XG	
bit_wd Target 2: W-8037/8337/8737 (Wincon ISaGRAF version)	
can_by_w Target 3: uPAC-7186EG	
canop_st larget 4: iPAC-8x4/	
Canstr_W larget 5: WinPAU-8xx/ / 8xxb	
Cisample Target 6: VP-25W/ / 25W6 / 25W6	
com_initia Target 9: VD-2117	
	-

12.2 FAQ-166: ISaGRAF WinCE PAC - Schedule Control

- The ISaGRAF WinCE-based PACs support Schedule Control. Users just need a few simple steps to configure the date events, such as normal days, weekend, special holidays, make-up workdays and four seasons to meet the complex scheduling control needs.
- One ISaGRAF PAC can control many Schedules for maximum 10 control devices (Target). Each control device (Target) can control one Boolean, one Integer and one Real variable (total 3 variables).
- More at: <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > FAQ-166



Users can use the Soft-GRAF HMI software to build an alarm-list application in the ISaGRAF WinCE-based PAC.

- The Soft-GRAF HMI object "g_Alarm" can send the max. of 3000 messages a day.
- The FAQ-160 provides demo programs that can send a short message to some operator's mobile phone when some emergency occurs.
- The system can create a new file to save the alarm messages in each day. Users can also export thease alarm files to a USB pen drive. (File format: .csv or .txt)
- Users can enable the function of FTP Client to send the alarm file to the control center (FTP Server1, FTP Server2) automatically at a fixed time each day. Or, users can also get the PAC files through the FTP Server.
- More at: <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > FAQ-160



Users can use the Soft-GRAF HMI software to build a data logger application in the ISaGRAF WinCE-based PAC.

- The Soft-GRAF HMI object "g_Logger1" can record the max. of 50 tags. (Data format: Boolean, 16-bit signed integer, 32-bit signed integer and 32-bit Float)
- The system can create a new file to save the alarm messages in each day. Users can also export thease alarm files to a USB pen drive. (File format: .csv or .txt)
- Users can enable the function of FTP Client to send the alarm file to the control center (FTP Server1, FTP Server2) automatically at a fixed time each day. Or, users can also get the PAC files through the FTP Server.
- More at: <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > FAQ-158



Appendix A Hardware System & Setting

The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8147-Atom-CE6/8347-Atom-CE6/8747-Atom-CE6. The XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6 is the abbreviation of the XP-8146-Atom-CE6/8346-Atom-CE6/8746-Atom-CE6.

A.1 Applying Correct Power Supply

Please apply a regular power supply between +10V to +30V (> 35W or larger is better).



Options:

Power supply:

http://www.icpdas.com/root/product/solutions/accessories/power_supply/power_supply_selection.ht ml

DP-660 :	24V/2.5A, 5V/0.5A power supply (DIN-Rail mounting)
DP-665 :	24V/2.5A , 5V/0.5A power supply

DP-1200 : 24V/5A power supply

Industrial Ethernet switch:

http://www.icpdas.com/root/product/solutions/industrial_ethernet_switch/switch_selection.html

- NS-205: 10/100M , 5 ports
- NS-208: 10/100M, 8 ports
- RS-205: 10/100M, 5 ports, Ring Switch
- RS-208: 10/100M, 8 ports, Ring Switch

A.2 Modify The NET-ID & Modbus RTU Port Setting

User may set XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6's Net-ID (Slave Number) to a No. from 1 to 255.

The default Modbus RTU slave port is "None" when shipped out. User may set it to others depends on the application (Select COM2 or COM3; for setting other ports as Modbus RTU, please refer to appendix G & E).

1. Double click "isaXPAtom" icon on the desktop of XPAC.



2. Click [Setting] > [Modify...], set up Slave Number and other Configuration Setting.

Configuratio Slave Numi Modbus RT Baud Rate	n ber : 1 [U Slave Port None [19200], N, 8,	1 Modify.	
roject — Current Ap Elapsed Tir	oplication frnet_te, ISA me 0:0:51:22	A11=3496, ISA12=1444	Delete End Driver
c	Configuration Setting Configuration Setting Slave Modbus RTU Slave Pc Baud Rate	ng I rt COM2 - 19200 - N, 8, 1	Select COM2 or COM3
75		OK Cancel	

Please always set IP as Fixed IP for ISaGRAF application, No DHCP.

- 1. Click [Start] > [Setting] > [Control Panel] on the desktop of XPAC.
- 2. Run "Network and Dial-up Connections".
- 3. Set up the IP Address and Subnet Mask of "LAN1" / "LAN2" on the XPAC.



'PCIVE1Q51C	E61' Settings		OK ×
IP Address	Name Servers		
An IP addres automatically	s can be assigned to this	O Obtain an IP add	dress via DHCP
computer. I does not aut	f your network tomatically assign	Specify an IP ad IP Address:	dress
administrator	, ask your network r for an address,	Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0
provided.	se it in the space	Default <u>G</u> ateway:	

A.4 Connecting PC To The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 Ethernet Port

Before you can download an ISaGRAF application to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 PAC using the Ethernet port, you must first setup the Ethernet port to properly communicate with the PC.

On the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 :

Set IP, Mask and Gateway address. Please refer to former section A.3.

On your PC:

First open an ISaGRAF project and select a program you wish to communicate between your PC and the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 controller system.

Next, select the "Link Setup" button on the project screen as shown below.



Select the "Ethernet" communications option in the "PC-PLC Link Parameters" dialog box and click on the "Setup" button.

Target Slave Number:	1	ОК
Communication port:	ETHERNET	Cancel
Control	COM1	
Time out (seconds):	COM3 COM4	Setup
Retries:	ETHERNET	.

An "Ethernet Link Parameters" dialog box will appear. Set the "Port Number" to "**502**" and enter in the **Internet address (IP) of the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6** controller.

Internet address:	192.168.1.1	OK N
Port number:	502	Cancel
The Workbench library for TCP-IP that this file is c	uses the WINSOCK.DLL communications. Ensure orrectly installed on the ard disk	

Then, click on the "OK" button.

Now you have configured your PC to communicate with the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 through the Ethernet port.

Each XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 has an IP address and with a fixed Ethernet port No. **502.** Up to 64 PCs can link to one XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 throughout Ethernet (Modbus TCP/IP protocol, one TCP/IP connection for each PC). Other PC/HMI via Modbus RTU Protocol can link to one of COM2,3 (<u>Appendix A.2</u>) or eight of COM4~33 (<u>Appendix G & Appendix E</u>).



Options: Industrial Ethernet switch:

http://www.icpdas.com/root/product/solutions/industrial_ethernet_switch/switch_selection.html

NS-205: 10/100M , 5 ports

NS-208: 10/100M, 8 ports

RS-405: 10/100M , 5 ports, Ring Switch

RS-408: 10/100M, 8 ports, Ring Switch

COM2 ~ COM5 Pin Assignment:

The COM1 of XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 is for internal communications with I-87K modules in slots only.



A.6 Connecting PC To The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 COM Ports

The default Modbus RTU slave port is "None" for XPAC. Run "isaXPAtom" can set it to "COM2:RS-232" or "COM3:RS-485" or "None" (refer to the <u>Appendix A.2</u>). For setup the other ports COM4~33 please refer to the <u>Appendix G</u> & <u>Appendix E</u>. Default communication parameter is "19200,8,N,1"

• RS-232 :



COM2~COM5 are for all XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 I/O modules.

COM1 is only for internal communications with I-87K modules in slots only.

COM6~33 are on the optional expassion cards, refer to the Appendix G & Appendix E.

For the ISaGRAF Workbench RS-232 communications to operate properly, only the RxD, TxD and GND signals are used. If your PC is running a hardware device or software program that uses the CTS and DSR signals, please wire the RTS-CTS and DTR-DSR signals together as blue area shown above.

RS-485 :

If connecting PC to the XPAC RS-485, an RS-232/485 converter I-7520(R) is necessary as below.



A.7 Deleting the ISaGRAF Project From XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6

For some reasons, user may delete the ISaGRAF program in the XPAC.

1. Run "isaXPAtom"



- 2. Click on "Setting" & then click on "Delete" of the "Current Application".
- 3.

P-8xx7-ATOM-C	E6 ISaGRAF Driver	OK
Setting Web Ab	out	
Configuration Slave Number : Modbus RTU Slav Baud Rate	1 e Port None 19200 , N, 8, 1 Modify	
Project	on [frnet_te, ISA11=3496, ISA12=1444	
Flanced Time	End Driv	

Delete XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6's ISaGRAF program if some software damage happens causing the WinCE software hanging:

- 1. Please turn the rotary switch to postion 1 (Safe mode) of the XPAC. Then reset the XPAC-8xx7-Atom-CE6 again.
- The XPAC will boot up as safe mode. Then get into the "My Device" on the WinCE desktop. Please go to the "\System_Disk\isagraf\" directory, delete file "ISA11". The "ISA11" is the ISaGRAF current running application. (If you can't find "ISA11" in that directory, please goto [Internet Explorer] > [View] > [Internet Options] to modify the setting)
- 3. Turn the rotary switch to position 0 (Normal mode), then reboot XPAC. When ISaGRAF is connected, it will display "No Application".
- 4. When XPAC boots up in "Safe mode" and back to the "Normal mode", user needs to set up the IP setting of LAN1/LAN2 and other non-default setting again. (Like the auto-execution of "isaXPAtom.exe")

A.8 Linking I-7000 and I-87K Modules For Remote I/O

The XPAC controller system can use one of its COM3 or COM4(RS-485) signal to link to ICP DAS's "I-7000" and "I-87K" series of remote I/O modules. This configuration can be very useful in applications that require distributed remote I/O throughout the system.

You can link up to **255** I-7000 or I-87K series remote modules to one XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 controller system (It is better not to link more than 40 pcs. of I-7000 or I-87K). Remember to set each I-7000 and I-87K remote module to have a unique address, and set to the same baud rate as the XPAC controller system.

For more information regarding setting up and programming an I-7000 / I-87K remote module, please refer to Chapter 6 - "Linking To I-7000 and I-87K Modules" of the "User's Manual Of The ISaGRAF PAC".



A.9 Linking To An HMI Interface Device

One of the COM2/COM3(<u>appendix A.2</u>) and up to 8 of the COM4~33 (<u>appendix G</u> & <u>appendix E</u>) ports of the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6/8xx6-Atom-CE6 PAC system can be used to interface with additional Human Machine Interface (HMI) devices such as touch displays.

ICP DAS provides a full line of touch screen displays, such as the "Touch" series screens. The models in the product line include the Touch 500, Touch 8000 and Touch 6000 series products.

For more information regarding interfacing the Touch series of MMI devices to the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 / 8xx6-Atom-CE6 PAC system, please refer to Chapter 4- "Linking The I-8xx7 To HMI Devices" of the "User's Manual Of ISaGRAF PAC" ..



A.10 Linking To Other Modbus Devices

The COM2 ~ COM33 (max. 32 ports) of XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 support Modbus RTU / ASCII Master protocol to connect to Modbus RTU/ASCII slave devices. Please refer to Chapter 8 of the "User's Manual Of ISaGRAF PAC" for more information.



<u>RS-485:</u>



COM3 or COM4	RS-485	RS-485
D +	485 +	485 +
D –	485	485 –

Control the L1 and L2 LED A.11

XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 has 2 LED indicators. In the ISaGRAF, you can use "show3led" function in the "I/O Connection" window to achieve this procedure.

L1

L2

1. Mouse click "I/O Connection" to open the window. 2. In the "I/O Connection" window, double-click on a slot number larger than "8" and select "show3led" then click "Save".



Begin:

boards. User can only use the slot 8 or after to set others I/O board.

- 3. Please refer to Section 4.2, 4.3 to compile the program and then download to the PAC.
- After downloading, open the "I/O Connection" window and change the status of I/O (False > True) 4. then view the change of LED lights on the front panel of the XPAC.

🛗 ISaGRAF - TEST_1 - I/O d	connection	_ 0 X
File Tools Help		
0 1 2 3	▲ 3000 ref = 10 1 ♥ L1=TRUE 2 ♥ L2=FALSE 3 ≥ =FALSE	K
4 5 6	Write boolean v	variable
7 8 9 ⊨ show3led	n ♦ ▼ Lock	E TRUE 1 Unlock Cancel

Appendix B Upgrade XPAC's ISaGRAF Driver to Newer Version

Note:

If you have purchased XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6, the ISaGRAF Driver is already installed with license when shipping out. You don't need to install it. However if you want to upgrade to newer version, you may upgrade it by yourself.

The XPAC ISaGRAF driver can be obtained in the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM: \napdos\isagraf\xp-8xx7-atom-ce6\driver\<version Number>\

EX: version 1.01 is located at \napdos\isagraf\ xp-8xx7-Atom-CE6\driver\1.01\ Or download it from <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > Product > Solutions > Soft PLC, ISaGRAF & Soft-GRAF HMI > ISaGRAF > <u>ISaGRAF Download List > Driver</u>

1. If your XPAC is XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6/XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6, please run "isaXPAtom", click on "End Driver" to stop ISaGRAF Driver first. However if it is XP-8xx1/8xx9 (XPAC without ISaGRAF license), please goto step 2.

-	XP-8xx7-ATOM-CE6	ISaGRAF Driver		0
aXpAtom	Setting Web About Configuration Slave Number : Modbus RTU Slave P Baud Rate 19	t 1 None 1200 , N, 8, 1 Modfy		
	Current Application	frnet_te, ISA11=3496, ISA12=1444	Qelete	
	Elapsed Time	0:0:51:23	End Driver	

- 2. Set up XPAC 's IP, Mask, FTP directory & Auto-execute
 - A. Create a folder "isagraf" inside "\System_Disk" folder in your XPAC. Then it will be \System_Disk\isagraf\
 - B. Run [Start] > [Setting] > [Control Panel] on the XPAC, then double click on "Network and Dial-up Connections". Then set your XPAC's IP address & Subnet Mask of "LAN1" and "LAN2". (Please always set IP as Fixed IP for ISaGRAF application, No DHCP)



C. Please run [Start] > [Programs] > [XPAC Utility] > [Network] > [Access]. Set FTP directory to the root dircetory "\". Check all Network options as "Enable". Then click on "Apply". If the Input Panel is needed, click on the "SipPannel" icon in the right coner.

XP	AC Utility [1.0.3.6]				_ ×
	le Help				
AC_Utility	eneral Display IP Config Ne	twork Device Info	mation Auto B	execution Rotary Exe	ecution M ()
		1	Allocated Linese	Internet Contents	Administrative Color
	Login File Server Sett	ings		If disable "Ano	nymous"
	1		1	nlosso click "I	nymous,
	·			please click LC	ogin page
	FTP	Enable	O Disable	to set up the u	ser name
	the Harrison and the second	0	0	and pass word	
	Allow Anonymous	Enable	O Disable		
	Col CTD defended	the state of the second		-	
	Set FTP default d	lownload directory	ю :		
	N N			Apply	
				5	
					S)
	Cat LITTD dag up	oot coot dispaton at			
	Secritifuocum	entroot directory t		Input Panel	
	\System_Disk\ICF	PDAS\www\		123456	7890-=
				Tab q w e r t t	yuiop[
				Shift a s d f g	h j k l ;
				Ctrl z x c v b	nm / . / •
				油英衍全	↓ ↑ ←
					6 12 PM

D. Click "Auto Execution", "Browse" to select or type "\System_Disk\isagraf\isaXPAtom.exe", then click on "Apply".

× ×	храс	C Utility [1.0.3.6]			_
XPAC_Utility	File	Help			
	Ger	neral Display IP Conf	ìg Network 🛙	Device Information Auto Execution Rotary E	xecution M
			Program 1:	Custom Dialdianara@iant/addam.ova	Browse
				system_bisk(isagran(isaApAtom.exe	DIOWSE
			Program 2:		Browse
			Program 3:		Browse
		_	Program 4:		Browse
		At most 10 programs	Program 5:		Browse
		can be specified to execute automatically	Program 6:		Browse
		at system startup.	Program 7:		Browse
			Program 8:		Browse
			Program 9:		Browse
			Program10:		Browse
				Clean	Apply

E. Click "General" page, select "Manual Save To Flash". At last, click [File] > [Save and Reboot] to 儲存 save the setting and reboot the PAC.



3. Download the files from PC to XPAC directory "\System_Disk\isagraf\" : (The files listed below are the driver of version 1.01. The files may different in different version.)

isaXPAtom.exe, rs_wphmi.exe, PLC_MODE_XP_8xx7_ATOM_CE6.exe
mscorlib.dll, QuickerNet.dll, Quicker.dll, login.dll, main.dll, whmi_filter.dll
ETHAPI.dll, isaXPAtom.lnk
Soft-GRAF.exe, i8092.dll, I8094.dll, i8092_dll.dll, i8094_dll.dll
i8092f_XP8KCE_20100208.CAB , i8094f_XP8KCE_20100208.CAB
SQL_Client_PAC.exe , dbnetlib.dll , i8123W.dll , i8120.dll
System.Data.SqlClient.dll , System.Data.SqlServerCe.dll
dial_utility.exe , dial_up.dll , dial_up_net.dll ,
ICPDAS GTM-201-RS232_COM5_xpac_ce6_v1.00.cab ,
icpdas_i-821xw_MSA1_v1.00.cab ,
"sofgrafy" sub-directory
(and "license.bin" if your XPAC is XP-8xx1-CE6/8xx9-CE6)

Note: If the ISaGRAF driver is still running, the files copied are failed even your eyes tell you it is successful. So, you must do the step 1 "End Driver".

You may use PC's ftp utility to download these files.

Please open Internet browser and then type in <a href="http://<IP address"><u>ftp://<IP address</u>, for ex. <u>Ftp://192.168.1.178</u>, browse it to the \System_Disk\isagraf\. Then copy all of them & past it.

Then remember to re-start your XPAC's power again. After it re-boot again, it will have the new ISaGRAF driver running. You can check if the version is correct.



Appendix C Dimension

Unit: mm

XP-8147-Atom-CE6



XP-8347-Atom-CE6











XP-8747-Atom-CE6





Appendix D How to Enable/Disable XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6's LAN2

Important Notice:

- 1. Recommend to use NS-205/208 or RS-405/408 Industrial Ethernet Switch for XPAC.
- 2. Always set a fixed IP to LAN1 (and LAN2 if it is enabled) for ISaGRAF applications.

The default setting of XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6's LAN2 is disabled. User must enable it before using LAN2 port.

ISaGRAF **must** use XPAC's LAN2 when using "Ebus" (section 7.5 of the ISaGRAF User's Manual) and "New Redundant system" (please refer to <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > 093). ISaGRAF **may** use LAN2 when using "Delivering message via UDP or TCP" (section 19.2 and 19.3 of the ISaGRAF User's Manual).

- 1. Click [Start] > [Setting] > [Control Panel] > [Network and Dual-up Connections]
- 2. Mouse right click on "PCI-E1Q51CE62", select "Enable" to enable LAN2 (Click "Disable" to stop).



Appendix E Using Expansion RS-232 / 485 / 422

The XPAC can expand COM6~COM33 in its slot No. 1 to 7 by using following modules.

I-8112iW : 2-channel isolated RS-232
I-8114iW : 4-channel isolated RS-232
I-8114W : 4-channel non-isolated RS-232
I-8142iW : 2-channel isolated RS-422/RS-485
I-8144iW : 4-channel isolated RS-422/RS-485

Before user can use them, please configure them by the "XPAC_Utility".

- Plug in the cards to the XPAC's slot 1 to 7. (here using Slot 1:I-8142iW & Slot 2: I-8144iW)
- 2. Run XPAC_Utility
- 3. Click on "Multi-IO Modules" (click Let can show the hidden page tags). The current found multi-serial port cards will be listed on the page.



The COM port No. for the expansion board is COM6 to COM33 in the ISaGRAF definition.

The relation between XPAC's COM setting and the ISaGRAF definition is as the following:

Slot	XPAC	ISaGRAF	Slot	XPAC	ISaGRAF
Slot 1	MSA1	COM6	Slot 5	MSC1	COM22
	MSA2	COM7		MSC2	COM23
	MSA3	COM8		MSC3	COM24
	MSA4	COM9		MSC4	COM25
Slot 2	MSA5	COM10	Slot 6	MSC5	COM26
	MSA6	COM11		MSC6	COM27
	MSA7	COM12		MSC7	COM28
	MSA8	COM13		MSC8	COM29
Slot 3	MSB1	COM14	Slot 7	MSD1	COM30
	MSB2	COM15		MSD2	COM31
	MSB3	COM16		MSD3	COM32
	MSB4	COM17		MSD4	COM33
Slot 4	MSB5	COM18			
	MSB6	COM19			
	MSB7	COM20			
	MSB8	COM21			

Note:

- 1. Please refer to the section 8.4 of the ISaGRAF User's Manual for multi-ports Modbus Master. XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 can setup max. 32 Modbus RTU/ASCII Master ports (COM2 ~ 33).
- 2. Please refer to the Appendix A.4 of the ISaGRAF User's Manual for COM_OPEN, COM_READ, ... functions to read write COM ports.
- 3. Please refer to the <u>Appendix G</u> of this manual for setting up more Modbus RTU slave ports.

i-8112iW 2-Ch. RS-232			i-8	114 4-CI	W/i-8 h.RS-23	114 82	IW		
Pin Assignment Name	Te	irminal N	lo.	Pin Assignment Name	Pin Assignment Name	Te	erminal N	lo.	Pin Assignment Name
GND1 DTR1 TxD1 RxD1 DCD1	05 04 03 02 01	00000	09 08 07 06	RI1 CTS1 RTS1 DSR1	N.C. DCD3 GND CTS3 RxD3	01 02 03 04 05	00000	20 21 22 23	RI3 DTR3 DSR3 RTS3
DB-9 Pin Assignment Name	Male Te	e Conne erminal N	ctor(f	Port1) Pin Assignment Name	RI4 DTR4 DSR4 RTS4	06 07 08 09	00000	24 25 26 27 28	DCD4 GND CTS4 BxD4
GND2 DTR2 TxD2 RxD2 DCD2	05 04 03 02 01	00000	09 08 07 06	RI2 CTS2 RTS2 DSR2	TxD4 DCD2 GND CTS2 RxD2 RI1	10 11 12 13 14 15	000000	29 30 31 32 33	RI2 DTR2 DSR2 RTS2 TxD2
DB-9) Male	e Conne	ctor(I	Port2)	DTR1 DSR1 RTS1 TxD1	16 17 18 19	00000	34 35 36 37	DCD1 GND CTS1 RxD1

37-Pin Female D-Sub Connector(Port1~Port4)

i-8142iW 2-Ch. RS 422 / RS 485 RS 485 Ch.1 = (D1+, D1-) RS 485 Ch.2 = (D2+, D2-) 22 Ch.1 = (TxD1+, TxD1-, RxD1+, RxD1-) 22 Ch.2 = (TxD2+, TxD2-, RxD2+, RxD2-)			-) RS-4 -) RS-4 RS-4 RS-4	4.4 RS→ RS→ RS→ 22 Ch.1 = 22 Ch.2 = 22 Ch.3 = 22 Ch.3 =	i-8 Ch. RS 485 Ch 485 Ch 485 Ch 485 Ch (TxD1 (TxD2 (TxD3 (TxD4	144iW 422 / RS-485 .1 = (D1+, D1-) .2 = (D2+, D2-) .3 = (D3+, D3-) .4 = (D4+, D4-) +, TxD1-, RxD1+, F +, TxD2-, RxD2+, F +, TxD3-, RxD3+, F +, TxD4-, RxD4+, F
erminal	No.	Pin Assignment Name		Termina	l No.	Pin Assignment Name
C = (01	D1+/TxD1+		[• ·]	01	D1+/TxD1+
L'al	02	D1-/TxD1-			02	D1-/TxD1-
L = (03	RxD1+		[- (03	RxD1+
у Д П (04	RxD1-			04	RxD1-
1 B (05	GND1		[=]	05	GND1
η σ (06	D2+/TxD2+		201	06	D2+/TxD2+
, =	07	D2-/TxD2-		[= (07	D2-/TxD2-
70	08	RxD2+		C = (08	RxD2+
7 0	09	RxD2-		C.	09	RxD2-
10	10	GND2		C = (10	GND2
, n	11	N.C.		[= (11	D3+/TxD3+
л п	12	N.C.		C = (12	D3-/TxD3-
(13	N.C.		[] = (13	RxD3+
	14	N.C.		[] = [14	RxD3-
, • (15	N.C.		C ·	15	GND3
η ι	16	N.C.		C.	16	D4+/TxD4+
7 • (17	N.C.		C. a	17	D4-/TxD4-
л о (18	N.C.		C • (18	RxD4+
n = (19	N.C.		[] = (19	RxD4-
	20	N.C.			20	GND4

Appendix F Slow Down ISaGRAF Driver's Speed

You may wonder why? The faster speed is not good?

The reason to slow down the speed of ISaGRAF driver is when you running some other HMI program (For example, InduSoft, or VB.net program) with ISaGRAF at the same time. Because the CPU is the only one CPU, all programs running in XPAC must share execution time of the same CPU. If you feel the HMI program behavior is not so smooth, or slow, you may use ISaGRAF function – "PLC_Mode()" to slow down the speed of the ISaGRAF driver.

PLC_Mode

Description:

Function Change the ISaGRAF driver speed

Argument:

MODE_ integer Can be 0, 1, 2, or 3

0: Fast Mode, Default setting, the minimum PLC scan time is about 2~3 ms

1: Slow Mode, the minimum PLC scan time is about 6~7 ms

2: Slower Mode, the minimum PLC scan time is about 9~11 ms

3 or other value: Slowest Mode, the min. PLC scan time is about 19~21 ms

Return:

Q_ boolean always return True

Note:

1. The system's default setting is "Fast Mode"

- 2. User may call "PLC_mode()" in the first PLC scan to change the PLC speed.
- 3. The reason to slow down the PLC speed is to improve the speed performance of other HMI program running with ISaGRAF driver at the same time, for example, running InduSoft with ISaGRAF in the same WinPAC.

Example:

(* TMP is declared as Boolean internal variable *)

(* INIT is declared as Boolean internal variable and init at TRUE *)

if INIT then

INIT := False ; (* Only do it once in the 1st PLC scan *) TMP := PLC_mode(2) ; (* Set PLC speed to 2:slower mode *) end_if ;

plc mode

Appendix G Setup More Modbus RTU Salve Ports

The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6/XP-8xx6-Atom-CE6 can setup up to 9 Modbus RTU slave ports in one of the COM2/COM3 and in 8 of the COM4~33 (COM6 to COM33 are the expansion multi-serial ports in slot 1 to 7, refer to the <u>appendix E</u>).

Note about COM1:

<u>The COM1 of XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6/8146-Atom-CE6 is for internal communications with I-87K modules in</u> <u>slots only.</u>

- 1. The first Modbus RTU slave port can be one of the COM2 or COM3 which can be set via "isaXPAtom" setting by mouse (refer to the <u>appendix A.2</u>).
- Eight of the COM4~33 may be enabled as the 2nd , 3rd , ... or 9th Modbus RTU slave port. (No support other COM port number). Before using this function, please make sure the above ports do exist and well configured. (refer to the <u>appendix E</u>)
- 3. Via 2nd ~ 9th Modbus RTU slave port, user may use ISaGRAF to Debug/Set_val to the PAC, however user cannot Stop/Download/Update the ISaGRAF program.
- 4. To Stop/Download/Update the ISaGRAF program, please use Ethernet port or the first Modbus RTU slave port (if enabled from one of the COM2 or COM3). The other slave ports (the 2nd~9th Modbus RTU slave ports if enabled from COM4 ~ 33) are not for ISaGRAF to Stop/Download/Debug.

How to setup?

1. In the "Programs" windows of the ISaGRAF Workbench, open the "I/O connection" windows to set up the 2nd ~ 9th ports.


2. "Rtu_slav" is for setting the $2^{nd} \sim 5^{th}$ ports, and "Rtu_slav2" is for setting the $6^{th} \sim 9^{th}$ ports. When finish, re-compile the project and download to the XPAC via Ethernet (or the first Modbus RTU port).



- False: Disabled.

Appendix H Compiling Error Result In Different ISaGRAF Version

In the recent years since 2003, all the ISaGRAF example programs provided in the ICP DAS CD-ROM & Web site are written in ISaGRAF workbench version of 3.46. If your ISaGRAF workbench is version of 3.51 or newer version, it may generate error when you re-compile these example programs.

To erase this kind of error in different ISaGRAF workbench version, please run [Make] > [Touch] once. And then re-compile this example project.

The **[Make] > [Touch]** command will reset all files that have been successfully compiled to become "Not compiled yet".

The [Make] > [Make application] command will re-compile all of them.





Appendix I Using RS-232 Serial/USB Touch Monitor

There are three types of RS-232 Serial or USB Touch monitor supported by the XP-8000-Atom-CE6.

"penmount_serial_touch", "penmount_usb_touch" or penmount-compatible Touch Monitor. "elo_serial_touch", "elo_usb_touch" or elo-compatible Touch monitor. "egalax_serial_touch", "egalax_usb_touch" or egalax-compatible Touch monitor.

I.1 The Driver and Notice for installing the Touch Monitor

The touch monitor Drivers of XP-8000-Atom-CE6 are in the path "\System_Disk\external_device_driver\" of XPAC controller(listed below). Please run only the correct one for your Touch! (The "v3.3_20110217" may be a different name depends on its modification date.)

penmount_serial_touch_v3.3_20120209_xpac_ce6(pm6000r).cab penmount_serial_touch_v3.3_20120207_xpac_ce6.cab penmount_usb_touch_v3.3_20110217_xpac_ce6.cab elo_serial_touch_v2.2_20110217_xpac_ce6.cab elo_usb_touch_v2.2_20110217_xpac_ce6.cab egalax_serial_touch_v3.1.3.1727_20110224_xpac_ce6.cab egalax_usb_touch_v3.1.3.1727_20110217_xpac_ce6.cab

If you cannot find them, please visit the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 CD-ROM or the following web link: <u>ftp://ftp.icpdas.com/pub/cd/xp-8000-ce6/system_disk/external_device_driver/</u> to download them. Then copy the "external_device_driver" dictory to your XP-8000-CE6's \System_Disk\ by ftp)

Notice :

- **DO NOT** install both USB and RS-232 drivers in the same PAC at the same time.
- The driver (*.cab) file can only be install once. If you attempt to install it a second time, a warning dialog with a message similar to "<FileName> is not a valid Windows CE Setup file" will be displayed advising that the setup has failed. Please uninstall the driver (refer to Appendix I.4) and then install the driver again.

Setup Failed
The file "\System_Disk\External_device_drver\PenMount_USB_ is not a valid Windows CE Setup file.
ОК

This Appendix I uses the "TPM-4100" Touch Monitor as the examples:

10.4" (800 x 600) Industrial resistive touch panel monitor with RS-232 or USB interface. Website: http://www.icpdas.com/root/product/solutions/hmi touch monitor/touch monitor monitor monitor monitor monitor/touch monito

I.2 Using the USB Touch Monitor

- Connect the Touch monitor USB to the USB of the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 (as the picture) and connect one USB mouse to your XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 for configuring the touch driver.
- 2. Install the USB Driver: Use mouse to double click the correct USB driver in the "\System_Disk\external_device_driver\" of the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6. This example uses the TPM-4100, the driver is as the picture. (The date and version may diffrient)





3. Screen Calibration: Click [Start] > [Programs] > [USB_TOUCH] > [PenMount] > [Calibration] to call the calibration function. Follow the instructions on the screen to begin calibration.



I.3 Using the RS-232 Serial Touch Monitor

 Connect the Touch monitor RS-232 to the COM5 of the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 (refer to <u>Appendix A.5</u> for the COM5 pin assignment) and connect one USB mouse to your XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 for configuring the touch driver.



 Install the Serial Driver: Use mouse to double click the correct RS-232 Serial driver in the "\System_Disk\external_device_driver\" of the XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6.

This example uses the TPM-4100, the driver is as the picture. (The date and version may diffrient)



3. Screen Calibration: Click [Start] > [Programs] > [Serial_TOUCH] > [PenMount] > [Calibration] to call the calibration function. Follow the instructions on the screen to begin calibration.



4. Set COM Port: Clicl [Start] > [Programs] > [Serial_TOUCH] > [PenMount] > [SetCOM] can set orcnange the COM port. This example set COM Port as 5, Baurate as 19200, then click "Set" > "Yes" to reboot the PAC.



Users may install the wrong touch monitor driver or need to replace a new monitor, please uninstall the driver before you install a new touch monitor driver.

1. Call Control Panel:

Click [Start]> [Settings]> [Control Panel]



2. Select the Driver: Double click the "Remove Programs" in the Control Panel, select the driver you want to uninstall (as the picture), then click "Remove" and "Yes" to uninstall.

RS-232 Serial touch monitor select: "ICPDAS Serial PenMount" USB touch monitor select: "ICPDAS USB PenMount"



3. Uninstall and Reboot: When the warning pop-up, click "Yes" button to permanently uninstall the driver and reboot the PAC.



Notice:

- 1. If there is no monitor driver listed in the "Remove Programs", it means the touch monitor is not installed well. Please execute the uninstall program in the PAC's "\System_Disk\Drivers\".
- If the installation is fail always, you can try the "Initial" process after the step1 to restore the XP-8000-Atom-CE6 factory default settings. (Please record the current setting of the XPAC before the "Initial" process. Turn the Rotory Switch to position "1", reboot the PAC, and then turn the switch back to position "0", save and reboot.) (refer to <u>XP-8000-Atome-CE6 User Manual</u> : 2.3 Safe mode & 5.1 restoring)

Appendix J Why my PC running ISaGRAF cannot connect the ISaGRAF PAC correctly ?

The document can also be download at <u>www.icpdas.com</u> > <u>Support > FAQ > ISaGRAF Soft-Logic PAC</u> > 104.

Sometimes when using the PC / ISaGRAF debugger to connect to the ISaGRAF PAC will pop-up a window like "Can not link ..." or "Can not download" or "Can not find BMP ..." or ...

To solve this problem, please do below steps.

- 1. First close all ISaGRAF windows. Then press and hold on "Ctrl" plus "Alt" key and then press "Delete" key to open the Task Manager.
- 2. Stop the process which is with empty memory. Then run PC / ISaGRAF again to connect to the controller.

用程式處理程序	(小) 1194日) 效能 網路功能	<u>.</u>	Then stop the process which is with e memory. And then run ISaGRAF to		
影像名稱	使用者名稱	CPU	connect controller again.		
wmiprvse.exe	NETWORK SER	00	0,02 1		
conime.exe	Administrator	00	1,268 K		
usnsvc.exe	SYSTEM	00	1,320 K		
wowexec.exe	Administrator	00			
ntvdm.exe	Administrator	00	1,496 K		
wuauclt.exe	Administrator	00	752 K		
msimn.exe	Administrator	00	29,416 K		
svchost.exe	SYSTEM	00	1,688 K		
taskmgr.exe	Administrator	00	5,120 K		
explorer.exe	Administrator	00	8,556 K		
msnmsgr.exe	Administrator	00	26,956 K		
mspaint.exe	Administrator	00	12,256 K		
SmartMON.exe	Administrator	00	400 K		
wdfmgr.exe	LOCAL SERVICE	00	216 K		
naPrdMgr.exe	SYSTEM	00	1,024 K		
VsTskMgr.exe	SYSTEM	00	400 K		
Mcshield.exe	SYSTEM	00	16,912 K		
FrameworkService	. SYSTEM	00	6,104 K		
scandsvr exe	LOCAL SERVICE	00	244 K 📩		
□ 顯示來自所有使用者的處理程序(2)			結束處理程序(E)		

- If the problem is still there and you are using Ethernet to connect the PAC, check if your PC and PAC are set in the same IP domain. For example, PC with (IP, Mask) = (192.168.1.2, 255.255.255.0) can not connect PAC = (192.168.3.5, 255.255.255.0). However it can connect the PAC = (192.168.1.5, 255.255.255.0) well.
- 4. If the problem is still there and you are using RS-232 to connect the PAC, check if your RS-232 cable is correct and check if you are setting the correct PC RS-232 port number to connect the PAC.
- 5. The last way is re-start your PC and try again.

Appendix K Enable the Screen Saver of XPAC

Reserved.

Appendix L Detect the Status of Dual Battery and CPU Temperature

NOTICE: Please power off the Controller before replacing the battery; it may cause permanent damage if the battery accidently touches other metal electronic parts.

The XP-8xx7-Atom-CE6 equips a 512 KB SRAM with dual battery design to retain the data even in the case of total power loss. This dual battery design allows for the replacement of one of the batteries without losing power and thus not losing the data stored in the memory. (Warning: Please do not take out these two batteries at the same time or the data will be lost during this period of non-power.)

• Use "R_MB_ADR" function to Detect the Status of Dual Battery and the CPU Temperature

Use the Function "**R_MB_ADR**" and assign its parameter "ADR" as "**9992**" and "**9993**" to read the batteries' status. Show as the 1st and 2nd line of the LD program listed as below.

ADR number "9992" : the status of battery number 1.

ADR number "9993" : the status of battery number 2.

Use the Function "**R_MB_ADR**" and assign its parameter "ADR" as "**9985**" to read the CPU Temperature. Show as the 3rd line of the LD program listed as below.

Name	Туре	Attrib.	ADR	Description
batery1	Integer	Internal	9992	Detect the status of battery 1.
batery2	Integer	Internal	9993	Detect the status of battery 2.
CPU_Temperature	Integer	Internal	9985	Detect the CPU Temperature (Unit: °C)

(* get battery 1 state. 0: no power , 99: po	power ok *)
L	en R_MB_ADR
·	
1—	TYPE_ DATAbatery1
9992—	ADR
(* get battery 2 state. 0: no power , 99: po	power ok *)
	R_MB_ADR
	en eno
1—	TYPE_ DATAbatery2
9993—	ADR
(* get ATOM CPU temperature *)	
	R_MB_ADR
1—	TYPE_ DATACPU_Temperature
9985—	ADR

After executing the program:

The return values for parameters "batery1" & "batery2" status:

"99" : Power ok, no require to replace the battery at the moment.

"0" : Low power status; please replace the battery as soon as possible.

The return value for parameter "CPU_Temperature" is the CPU temperature in centigrade degree (°C).